Art Unit: 3687

Gallagher's system and method discloses that wireless mobile device 62 establishes communication with the wireless communication device 44 and reads the stored payment facilitating information (pg.3, ¶ [0037]), any subsequent steps done by the wireless mobile device 62 are under the control of the restaurant application (¶ [0038]) where the line item details of the guest check can be programmed into the data storage of the wireless communication device 44 in step 100 in which case such data will be read by the wireless mobile device 62 (¶ [0040]).

Applicant's argument seems to contradict the claim language as the claims clearly state that the mobile device captures the data stored on the tag and the captured data is extracted in the mobile device.

Examiner notes, the Applicant Specifications ¶ [0032] state:

The customer uses his mobile device to read the contactless card at 126. As described above, the mobile device is assumed to have been installed with a corresponding smart bill application.

Upon detecting the contactless card in the near field, the smart bill application is executed and reads off data pertaining to the electronic bill from the contactless card at 128 and subsequently displays the electronic bill on a screen of the mobile device for the consumer to verify.

Applicant argues: "The Applicant respectfully contests the combination of Gallagher and Brendell as it is believed that there is no motivation to combine these two references in the manner proposed by the Examiner"

Examiner respectfully disagrees. Gallagher and Brendell both teach a system and method in which an invoice is presented electronically to a user via a guest presenter. Both references are within the same field of endeavor and both a focused on contactless payment within the restaurant industry.

Further, motivation was provided in all present and previous combinations of references.

Although a specific motivation may not have been explicitly stated within one of the references, the motivation was not improper, and provided in accordance with the Teaching-Suggestion-Motivation

Art Unit: 3687

Test (TSM). As such, Examiner's use of these facts as a motivation statement is in compliance with the requirements of the TSM test, since the Teaching-Suggestion-Motivation (TSM) test should be flexibly applied and the teaching, suggestion, or motivation need not be written within the reference.

Applicant argues: "The payment notification from the merchant system 202 to a POS terminal is not equivalent to a payment notification from the payment gateway to a merchant as the merchant system 202 still needs a payment gateway to settle a payment. Nevertheless, the modification of Gallagher with Brendell would not cure the deficiencies in Gallagher as discussed above".

Examiner respectfully disagrees. Examiner has met all requirements establishing a prima facie case: all factual findings required by Graham were supplied in the previous and present Actions; the references are related art, and Applicant has supplied no evidence that there is no reasonable expectation of success; all claim limitations were met in the previous and present Actions, and Applicant has merely made the allegation that the limitations are not met or to how the identified elements are otherwise distinguishable from the claimed limitations. Neither has Applicant supplied any evidence or argument addressing any failure of Examiner's application of the TSM test, pursuant to current governing law.

Applicant's arguments are not directed toward the cited portion of the Brendell. For example, Gallagher already discloses the steps of settling a payment transaction between a customer and merchant and explicitly states where an approval message is sent to the restaurant POS *See* pg.4, ¶ [0042] and ¶ [0043].

The cited portion of Brendell (pg.3, ¶ [0033]) teaches the consumer can provide the information to a personal bank, where the bank receives the amount due and the merchant information, along with a consumer identifier. Once the consumer is identified and verified, the bank may approve the transaction and submit payment of the amount due to the merchant of record as indicated by the merchant information.

Art Unit: 3687

In other words, Brendell teaches where the personal bank, of the customer acts as the payment gateway that controls the transaction between the customer and merchant and sends the approval to the merchant. Therefore meeting the claimed limitation of independent claims 1, 12 and 18.

Art Unit: 3687

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103

The following is a quotation of pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

(a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negatived by the manner in which the invention was made.

The text of those sections of Title 35, U.S. Code not included in this action can be found in a prior Office action.

Claims 1, 2, 4, 5, 12 and 17-20 are rejected under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Gallagher U.S. Patent Application Publication 2011/0173060 in view of Brendell et al. U.S. Patent Application Publication 2013/0048717.

As per Claim 1, Gallagher discloses a method for mobile payment, the method comprising: causing a mobile device to capture data directly from a tag physically presented thereto (pg.3, ¶ [0037] discusses the guest recognizes the logo 46, highlighted by the magnifying window 48, as indicating a wireless payment capability and brings his wireless mobile device 62 near the logo. In step 106, the wireless mobile device 62 establishes communication with the wireless communication device 44 and reads the stored payment facilitating information),

wherein the tag receives the data directly from a POS device and allows the mobile device to capture the data therefrom (pg.3, ¶ [0034] discusses the restaurant management module running in the restaurant POS system 52 displays the guest check for the correct table where the guest is sitting. In step 100, when the waiter brings a check presenter near the wireless reader/writer 54, the restaurant management module writes several payment facilitating information to the memory of the wireless communication device 44 attached to the check presenter 2 through the wireless reader/writer 54)

Art Unit: 3687

the data embedded in the tag including an electronic invoice and settlement information with a merchant associated with the POS device (pg.3, ¶ [0034] discusses the restaurant management module writes several payment facilitating information to the memory of the wireless communication device 44 attached to the check presenter2 through the wireless reader/writer 54....the payment facilitating information includes the following information: 1) restaurant identifier, 2) unique identifier of the wireless communication device 44, if not present already, 3) identifier of the table where the guest is sitting, 4) identifier of the guest check, 5) location information of the restaurant interface system 56 such as the URL (Uniform Resource Locator) and 6) identifier of a restaurant application which is to be run by the wireless mobile device 62 of the guest when the device is brought near the wireless communication device 44);

extracting the electronic invoice from the captured data in the mobile device (pg.3, ¶ [0040] discusses the line item details of the guest check can be programmed into the data storage of the wireless communication device 44 in step 100 in which case such data will be read by the wireless mobile device 62);

displaying the electronic invoice on a display of the mobile device to show an amount to be paid by a user of the mobile device (pg.3, \P [0041] discusses the guest review the guest check information either on the wireless mobile device or the physical check),

wherein the mobile device is configured to execute an installed application therein to capture the data from the <u>tag</u> (pg.3, ¶ [0038] discusses the wireless mobile device 62 will attempt to download it through the restaurant interface system 56 using the URL provided by the wireless communication device 44. If the wireless mobile device 62 does locate the application within the device itself, it will load and execute the program. Thus, any subsequent steps done by the wireless mobile device 62 are under the control of the restaurant application);

Art Unit: 3687

receiving an entry by the mobile device, the entry including an additional amount from the user (pg.3, ¶ [0041] discusses the guest review the guest check information either on the wireless mobile device or the physical check and adds any gratuity to the total);

calculating a total amount by adding the additional amount to the amount in the electronic invoice (pg.3, ¶ [0041] discusses the guest reviews the guest check information either on the wireless mobile device 62 or the physical check and adds any gratuity to the total);

generating a payment request in the mobile device in response to the electronic invoice after the user has chosen a paying instrument (pg.4, \P [0041] discusses upon selection of a financial instrument to use for payment by the guest, the wireless mobile device 62 retrieves the selected financial instrument information from a secure memory area of the mobile device),

wherein the payment request includes the total amount and the settlement information (pg.4, ¶ [0042] discusses the wireless mobile device 62 transmits the payment facilitating information, the retrieved financial instrument information and the total amount including the gratuity to the restaurant interface system 56 for processing the payment);

displaying the electronic invoice on the display of the mobile device for the user to verify the payment request along with the chosen paying instrument (pg.4, \P [0041] discusses upon selection of a financial instrument to use for payment \P [0042] discusses upon approval by the guest);

sending the payment request from the mobile device to a payment gateway (pg.4, ¶ [0043] discusses the wireless mobile device 62 can transmit the payment facilitating information, the retrieved financial instrument information and the total amount directly to the payment processing system 58 for processing the payment),

recording a confirmation in the mobile device that the monetary transaction per the payment request has been successfully completed with respect to the electronic invoice (pg.4, \P [0042] discusses the payment processing system 58 transmits the received approval message to the wireless mobile

Art Unit: 3687

device 62 as receipt and to the restaurant POS system 52 to indicate to the restaurant management software that the guest check has been paid).

Gallagher teaches the payment processing system 58 processes the payment authorization in a known manner and returns an approval message to the restaurant interface system 56 and Figure 4, Step 118 Payment Approval Message is transmitted to Restaurant POS System (pg.4, ¶ [0042]), thereby transferring funds from the customer to the merchant and providing a notification of such transfer to the POS system.

However, Gallagher fails to explicitly state wherein the payment gateway sends a message directly to the POS device that a monetary transaction per the payment request sent from the mobile device has been successfully completed in the payment gateway with the POS device when an amount equivalent to the total amount is deducted from an account associated with the user.

Brendell teaches wherein the payment gateway sends a message directly to the POS device that a monetary transaction per the payment request sent from the mobile device has been successfully completed in the payment gateway with the POS device when an amount equivalent to the total amount is deducted from an account associated with the user (pg.3, ¶ [0023] discusses the consumer can provide the information to a personal bank, where the bank receives the amount due and the merchant information, along with a consumer identifier. Once the consumer is identified and verified, the bank may approve the transaction and submit payment of the amount due to the merchant of record as indicated by the merchant information. Such a transaction has additional security in that the consumer's account number is never transmitted during the processing).

Therefore it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art of contactless payments at the time of the invention to modify the system of Gallagher to include the ability to deduct the total bill amount from a customer's bank account and send the merchant an indication of the transaction as taught by Brendell to provide a contactless payment system for merchant transactions (e.g., a

Art Unit: 3687

restaurant) comprises generating, at the contactless payment system, a total bill of purchases associated with a consumer, associating a unique identifier of a RFID tag or a QR code with the total bill, transmitting the total bill and associated unique identifier to a consumer accessible payment network, and receiving payment from the consumer for satisfaction of the total bill. *Abstract*

As per Claim 2, Gallagher discloses the method as recited in claim 1, wherein said causing a mobile device to capture data directly from tag physically presented thereto includes placing the mobile device near the tag (Figure 4, Step 104, Guest brings mobile device near the guest check presenter).

As per Claim 4, Gallagher discloses the method as recited in claim 1, wherein said displaying the electronic invoice on a display of the mobile device comprises:

allowing the user to verify the amount in the electronic invoice and make a change to the amount when needed (Figure 4, Step 110, Guest Reviews Bill and Adds Gratuity); and

paying the total amount with the chosen paying instrument (Figure 4, Step 112, Mobile Device Retrieves Financial Instrument Information From Mobile Device),

wherein the chosen paying instrument is selected from a traditional credit or debit card, and an electronic transfer (pg.4, ¶ [0041] discusses the wireless mobile device 62 retrieves the selected financial instrument information from a secure memory area of the mobile device. The financial instrument information can include an account number, name of the account holder, expiration date and CVV (card verification value) and the like).

However, Gallagher is silent regarding group consisting of an electronic wallet already created in the mobile device,

Brendell teaches group consisting of an electronic wallet already created in the mobile device (pg.3, \P [0022] discusses the contactless-enabled device 120 may store multiple accounts which the consumer may select from to make the payment, Incorporated Reference 13/215,111 pg. 3, \P [0027] discusses virtual wallet program).

Art Unit: 3687

Therefore it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art of contactless payments at the time of the invention to modify the system of Gallagher to include the ability to include a virtual wallet within the mobile device as taught by Brendell to provide a contactless payment system for merchant transactions (e.g., a restaurant) comprises generating, at the contactless payment system, a total bill of purchases associated with a consumer, associating a unique identifier of a RFID tag or a QR code with the total bill, transmitting the total bill and associated unique identifier to a consumer accessible payment network, and receiving payment from the consumer for satisfaction of the total bill. Abstract

As per Claim 5, Gallagher discloses the method as recited in claim 1 further comprising:

causing the mobile device to execute an installed module upon detecting the POS device in a near field of the mobile device (pg.3, ¶ [0034] discusses and identifier of a restaurant application which is to be run by the wireless mobile device 62 of the guest when the device is brought near the wireless communication device 44)

wherein the installed module is executed to receive the data <u>directly</u> from the <u>tag</u> carrying the electronic invoice and the settlement information (pg.3, [0038] discusses Based on the restaurant application identifier, the wireless mobile device 62 attempts to locate the application in its data storage... If the wireless mobile device 62 does locate the application within the device itself, it will load and execute the program. Thus, any subsequent steps done by the wireless mobile device 62 are under the control of the restaurant application, ¶ [0040] discusses the line item details of the guest check can be programmed into the data storage of the wireless communication device 44 in step 100 in which case such data will be read by the wireless mobile device 62 in step 106).

As per Claim 12, Gallagher discloses a method for mobile payment, the method comprising:

generating a set of data in a point of sale device, the data including an electronic invoice and
settlement information with a merchant associated with the POS device (pg.3, ¶ [0034] discusses upon

Art Unit: 3687

instruction by the waiter, the restaurant management module running in the restaurant POS system 52 displays the guest check for the correct table where the guest is sitting. In step 100, when the waiter brings a check presenter near the wireless reader/writer 54, the restaurant management module writes several payment facilitating information to the memory of the wireless communication device 44 attached to the check presenter2 through the wireless reader/writer 54... the payment facilitating information includes the following information: 1) restaurant identifier, 2) unique identifier of the wireless communication device 44, if not present already, 3) identifier of the table where the guest is sitting, 4) identifier of the guest check, 5) location information of the restaurant interface system 56 such as the URL (Uniform Resource Locator) and 6) identifier of a restaurant application which is to be run by the wireless mobile device 62 of the guest when the device is brought near the wireless communication device 44),

embedding the data direct to a tag; (pg.3, ¶ [0034] discusses the restaurant management module writes several payment facilitating information to the memory of the wireless communication device 44 attached to the check presenter2 through the wireless reader/writer 54)

presenting the tag to the mobile device (pg.3, \P [0036] discusses the waiter brings the programmed guest check presenter 2 to the guest)

causing the mobile device to capture the data from the $\underline{\text{tag}}$ (pg.3, ¶ [0037] the wireless mobile device 62 establishes communication with the wireless communication device 44 and reads the stored payment facilitating information).

wherein the mobile device executes an installed application therein to <u>retrieve an amount in the</u> <u>electronic invoice from the data and</u> generate a payment request in response to the captured data, the payment request being sent to a payment gateway includes a total amount combining an additional amount added by a user of the mobile device and an amount expressed in the electronic invoice (pg.3, ¶ [0037] discusses the wireless mobile device 62 establishes communication with the wireless

Art Unit: 3687

communication device 44 and reads the stored payment facilitating information...¶ [0038] discusses Based on the restaurant application identifier, the wireless mobile device 62 attempts to locate the application in its data storage... If the wireless mobile device 62 does locate the application within the device itself, it will load and execute the program. Thus, any subsequent steps done by the wireless mobile device 62 are under the control of the restaurant application...¶[0040] discusses the line item details of the guest check can be programmed into the data storage of the wireless communication device 44 in step 100 in which case such data will be read by the wireless mobile device and pg.4, ¶ [0042] discusses the wireless mobile device 62 transmits the payment facilitating information, the retrieved financial instrument information and the total amount including the gratuity to the restaurant interface system 56 for processing the payment); and

receiving a message in the POS device directly from the payment gateway that the electronic invoice has been settled but for the total amount more than <u>the</u> amount expressed in the electronic invoice (pg.4, ¶ [0042] discusses the payment processing system 58 transmits the received approval message to the wireless mobile device 62 as receipt and to the restaurant POS system 52 to indicate to the restaurant management software that the guest check has been paid),

Gallagher teaches the payment processing system 58 processes the payment authorization in a known manner and returns an approval message to the restaurant interface system 56 and Figure 4, Step 118 Payment Approval Message is transmitted to Restaurant POS System (pg.4, ¶ [0042]), thereby transferring funds from the customer to the merchant and providing a notification of such transfer to the POS system.

However, Gallagher fails to explicitly state wherein the payment gateway is configured to send the message directly to the POS device when an amount equivalent to the total amount is deducted from an account associated with the user of the mobile devices.

Art Unit: 3687

Brendell teaches wherein the payment gateway is configured to send the message directly to the POS device when an amount equivalent to the total amount is deducted from an account associated with the user of the mobile devices (pg.3, ¶ [0023] discusses the consumer can provide the information to a personal bank, where the bank receives the amount due and the merchant information, along with a consumer identifier. Once the consumer is identified and verified, the bank may approve the transaction and submit payment of the amount due to the merchant of record as indicated by the merchant information. Such a transaction has additional security in that the consumer's account number is never transmitted during the processing).

Therefore it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art of contactless payments at the time of the invention to modify the system of Gallagher to include the ability to deduct the total bill amount from a customer's bank account and send the merchant an indication of the transaction as taught by Brendell to provide a contactless payment system for merchant transactions (e.g., a restaurant) comprises generating, at the contactless payment system, a total bill of purchases associated with a consumer, associating a unique identifier of a RFID tag or a QR code with the total bill, transmitting the total bill and associated unique identifier to a consumer accessible payment network, and receiving payment from the consumer for satisfaction of the total bill. Abstract

As per Claim 13, Gallagher discloses the method as recited in claim 12, wherein the <u>tag is</u>

<u>presented</u> near the mobile device to allow the user to use the mobile device to capture the data (Figure
4, Step 104, Guest brings mobile device near the guest check presenter, Step 106, Mobile Device Reads

Stored Information from Guest Check Presenter).

As per Claim 17, Gallagher discloses the method recited in claim 12, wherein data exchange between the mobile device and payment gateway is conducted in channel established between the mobile device and payment gateway (pg.4, ¶ [0043] discusses the wireless mobile device 62 can transmit the payment facilitating information, the retrieved financial instrument information and the

Art Unit: 3687

total amount directly to the payment processing system 58 for processing the payment...pg.3, ¶ [0030] discusses VISA™ interchange system).

However, Gallagher fails to explicit state a secured channel.

Brendell teaches a secured channel (pg.8, ¶ [0074] discusses a web client may implement security protocols such as Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) and Transport Layer Security (TLS). A web client may implement several application layer protocols including http, https, ftp, and sftp).

Therefore it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art of contactless payments at the time of the invention to modify the system of Gallagher to include the ability to include the ability to communicate via known security protocols as taught by Brendell to provide a contactless payment system for merchant transactions (e.g., a restaurant) comprises generating, at the contactless payment system, a total bill of purchases associated with a consumer, associating a unique identifier of a RFID tag or a QR code with the total bill, transmitting the total bill and associated unique identifier to a consumer accessible payment network, and receiving payment from the consumer for satisfaction of the total bill. Abstract

As per Claim 18, Gallagher discloses a system for mobile payment, the system comprising:

a point of sale (POS) device provided to generate a set of <u>data</u> including an electronic invoice

upon receiving an entry (Figure 4, Step 100, Restaurant POS Module writes facilitating information to
guest check presenter),

wherein the data including the electronic invoice and settlement information is transferred to a tag (pg.3, ¶ [0034] discusses the payment facilitating information includes the following information: 1) restaurant identifier, 2) unique identifier of the wireless communication device 44, if not present already, 3) identifier of the table where the guest is sitting, 4) identifier of the guest check, 5) location information of the restaurant interface system 56 such as the URL (Uniform Resource Locator) and 6)

Art Unit: 3687

identifier of a restaurant application which is to be run by the wireless mobile device 62 of the guest when the device is brought near the wireless communication device 44),

<u>a</u> mobile device is executing a module configured to capture the data directly from the tag physically presented thereto (Figure 4, Step 102, Waiter bring programmed guest check presenter to guest, Step 106 Mobile Device Reads stored information from the guest check presenter and pg.3, ¶ [0038] discusses any subsequent steps done by the wireless mobile device 62 are under the control of the restaurant application);

extract an amount expressed in the electronic invoice and display the amount in the mobile device (pg.3, ¶ [0040] discusses the line item details of the guest check can be programmed into the data storage of the wireless communication device 44 in step 100 in which case such data will be read by the wireless mobile device 62...¶ [0041] discusses the guest reviews the guest check information either on the wireless mobile device 62 or physical check)

wherein the POS device receives an electronic notification directly from a payment gateway that the electronic invoice has been settled for a total amount including an additional amount and the amount expressed in the electronic invoice (pg.4, ¶ [0042] discusses the payment processing system 58 transmits the received approval message to the wireless mobile device 62 as receipt and to the restaurant POS system 52 to indicate to the restaurant management software that the guest check has been paid and ¶ [0043] discusses the wireless mobile device 62 can transmit the payment facilitating information, the retrieved financial instrument information and the total amount directly to the payment processing system 58 for processing the payment),

the additional amount is added by the user, after the user of the mobile devices verifies the electronic invoice displayed on the mobile device (Figure 4, Step 110 Guest Reviews Bill and Adds Gratuity) and

Art Unit: 3687

authorizes a payment to the electronic invoice (pg.4, ¶ [0042] discusses approval by the guest), the mobile device is configured to generate a payment request to be sent to the payment gateway to proceed with a payment according to the payment request (pg.4, ¶ [0042] discusses the wireless mobile device 62 transmits the payment facilitating information, the retrieved financial instrument information and the total amount including the gratuity to the restaurant interface system 56 for processing the payment...¶ [0043] discusses the wireless mobile device 62 can transmit the payment facilitating information, the retrieved financial instrument information and the total amount directly to the payment processing system 58 for processing the payment).

Brendell teaches wherein the POS device receives an electronic notification directly from a payment gateway that the electronic invoice has been settled for a total amount including an additional amount and the amount expressed in the electronic invoice (pg.3, ¶ [0023] discusses the consumer can provide the information to a personal bank, where the bank receives the amount due and the merchant information, along with a consumer identifier. Once the consumer is identified and verified, the bank may approve the transaction and submit payment of the amount due to the merchant of record as indicated by the merchant information. Such a transaction has additional security in that the consumer's account number is never transmitted during the processing).

Therefore it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art of contactless payments at the time of the invention to modify the system of Gallagher to include the ability to deduct the total bill amount from a customer's bank account and send the merchant an indication of the transaction as taught by Brendell to provide a contactless payment system for merchant transactions (e.g., a restaurant) comprises generating, at the contactless payment system, a total bill of purchases associated with a consumer, associating a unique identifier of a RFID tag or a QR code with the total bill, transmitting the total bill and associated unique identifier to a consumer accessible payment network, and receiving payment from the consumer for satisfaction of the total bill. Abstract

Art Unit: 3687

As per Claim 19, Gallagher discloses the system as recited in claim 18. However, Gallagher is silent regarding wherein the data from the POS device includes an account and bank information of the merchant of the POS device.

Brendell teaches wherein the data from the POS device includes an account and bank information of the merchant of the POS device (pg.3, ¶ [0023] discusses the transaction information, for example, may include the amount due and merchant information.... the consumer can provide the information to a personal bank, where the bank receives the amount due and the merchant information, along with a consumer identifier. Once the consumer is identified and verified, the bank may approve the transaction and submit payment of the amount due to the merchant of record as indicated by the merchant information¹).

Therefore it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art of contactless payments at the time of the invention to modify the system of Gallagher to include the ability to include a virtual wallet within the mobile device as taught by Brendell to provide a contactless payment system for merchant transactions (e.g., a restaurant) comprises generating, at the contactless payment system, a total bill of purchases associated with a consumer, associating a unique identifier of a RFID tag or a QR code with the total bill, transmitting the total bill and associated unique identifier to a consumer accessible payment network, and receiving payment from the consumer for satisfaction of the total bill. Abstract

As per Claim 20, Gallagher discloses the system of the claimed invention. However, Gallagher is silent regarding wherein the payment gateway acts to deduct an amount equivalent to the total amount from an account associated with the user of the mobile devices and generates the electronic notification for the POS device.

¹ The cited portion of Brendell teaches that the merchant information includes an account and bank information of a merchant because the bank needs such information to finalize a transaction.

Art Unit: 3687

Brendell teaches wherein the payment gateway acts to deduct an amount equivalent to the total amount from an account associated with the user of the mobile devices and generates the electronic notification for the POS device (pg.3, ¶ [0023] discusses the consumer can provide the information to a personal bank, where the bank receives the amount due and the merchant information, along with a consumer identifier. Once the consumer is identified and verified, the bank may approve the transaction and submit payment of the amount due to the merchant of record as indicated by the merchant information. Such a transaction has additional security in that the consumer's account number is never transmitted during the processing).

Therefore it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art of contactless payments at the time of the invention to modify the system of Gallagher to include the ability to deduct the total bill amount from a customer's bank account and send the merchant an indication of the transaction as taught by Brendell to provide a contactless payment system for merchant transactions (e.g., a restaurant) comprises generating, at the contactless payment system, a total bill of purchases associated with a consumer, associating a unique identifier of a RFID tag or a QR code with the total bill, transmitting the total bill and associated unique identifier to a consumer accessible payment network, and receiving payment from the consumer for satisfaction of the total bill. Abstract

Art Unit: 3687

Claims 3, 6-11, 14-15 are rejected under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Gallagher U.S. Patent Application Publication 2011/0173060 in view of Brendell US 2013/0054412 further in view of Florek et al. 2011/0112968.

As per Claims 3 and 14, Gallagher discloses the method as recited in the claimed invention, wherein the POS device generate the electronic bill and transfer the data to the tag (pg.3, ¶ [0034] discusses the restaurant management module running in the restaurant POS system 52 displays the guest check for the correct table where the guest is sitting. In step 100, when the waiter brings a check presenter near the wireless reader/writer 54, the restaurant management module writes several payment facilitating information to the memory of the wireless communication device 44 attached to the check presenter 2 through the wireless reader/writer 54).

However, Gallagher and Brendell are silent regarding POS device provides security and authentication.

Florek et al. teaches wherein POS device provides security and authentication (pg.6, ¶ [0045] discusses Sales Device will be very small and simple. It can be in the form of a small box with a display and keyboard through which the merchant will enter the required payment amount. The identification data can be stored directly in the corresponding element on the printed circuit of Sales Device, or they can be stored on the ICC (integrated circuit card) card or on other carriers as e.g. up until now known SAM (Security Authentication Module) cards with cryptographic key).

Therefore it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art of mobile commerce at the time of the invention to modify the system of Gallagher and Dryer et al. to include the ability to provide a merchant sales device with a security authentication module to conduct mobile transactions as taught by Florek et al. to provide a method of direct debit payment using a contactless transmission link and describes a configuration, in which a temporary payment terminal, with simplified structure that is intended above all for small business premises, can be created using a mobile communication

Art Unit: 3687

device. The solution refers to increase in security and comfort in paying over the mobile communication device with removable memory card for example in the form of a micro SD card (pg.1, \P [0001]).

As per Claims 6 and 15, Gallagher discloses the claimed invention, wherein the data further includes security information about the merchant associated with the POS device (pg.3, ¶ [0034] discusses the payment facilitating information includes the following information: 1) restaurant identifier, 2)unique identifier of the wireless communication device 44, if not present already, 3) identifier of the table where the guest is sitting, 4) identifier of the guest check, 5) location information of the restaurant interface system 56 such as the URL (Uniform Resource Locator) and 6) identifier of a restaurant application),

an identifier of the tag or the POS device (pg.3, ¶ [0034] discusses the payment facilitating information includes the following information: 2) unique identifier of the wireless communication device 44, if not present already.

However, Gallagher is silent regarding the security information includes an account and bank information of the registered merchant.

Brendell teaches wherein the security information includes an account and bank information of the registered merchant (pg.3, ¶ [0023] discusses the transaction information, for example, may include the amount due and merchant information.... the consumer can provide the information to a personal bank, where the bank receives the amount due and the merchant information, along with a consumer identifier. Once the consumer is identified and verified, the bank may approve the transaction and submit payment of the amount due to the merchant of record as indicated by the merchant information²).

² The cited portion of Brendell teaches that the merchant information includes an account and bank information of a merchant because the bank needs such information to finalize a transaction.

Art Unit: 3687

Therefore it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art of contactless payments at the time of the invention to modify the system of Gallagher to include the ability to include a virtual wallet within the mobile device as taught by Brendell to provide a contactless payment system for merchant transactions (e.g., a restaurant) comprises generating, at the contactless payment system, a total bill of purchases associated with a consumer, associating a unique identifier of a RFID tag or a QR code with the total bill, transmitting the total bill and associated unique identifier to a consumer accessible payment network, and receiving payment from the consumer for satisfaction of the total bill. Abstract

As per Claim 7, Gallagher discloses the claimed invention, wherein said sending the payment request from the mobile device to a payment gateway comprises:

transporting the payment request over a secured channel to the payment gateway (pg.3, ¶ [0030] discusses forwarding request to appropriate interchange system such as VISA™³,

wherein the payment gateway is configured to perform the monetary transaction per the payment request by deducting an amount from an account owned by the user (pgs,2-3, ¶ [0030]-[0031] discusses when the payment processing system 58 receives a credit card payment authorization request from the restaurant interface system 56, it routes the request to the merchant's acquiring bank which then forwards the request to the appropriate interchange system such as VISA™ which then routes the request to the issuing bank of the credit card. The process is reversed for a payment authorization. The authorization message from the issuing bank is routed to the interchange system and then to the acquirer which routes it to the payment processing system 58 and

generates an electronic notification for sending to the POS device (Figure 4, Step 118, Payment Approval message transmitted to Mobile Device and to Restaurant POS system).

³ Examiner notes, it is old and well known to one having ordinary skill at the time of the invention that in order to communicate financial data with VISA™ one must use a secure channel.

Art Unit: 3687

As per Claim 8, Gallagher discloses the method as recited in claim 7, wherein said displaying the electronic invoice on the display of the mobile device comprises:

allowing the user to modify the amount in the electronic invoice when needed (Figure 4, Step 110, Guest Reviews Bill and Adds Gratuity),

paying the total amount with an electronic payment provided by an installed module in the mobile device (pg.4, ¶ [0042] discusses upon approval by the guest, the wireless mobile device 62 transmits the payment facilitating information, the retrieved financial instrument information and the total amount including the gratuity to the restaurant interface system 56 for processing the payment),

wherein the installed module in the mobile device is configured to generate the payment request including the data pertaining to the electronic invoice to the payment gateway for processing (pg.3, ¶ [0038] discusses any subsequent steps done by the wireless mobile device 62 are under the control of the restaurant application...pg.4, ¶ [0043] discusses the wireless mobile device 62 can transmit the payment facilitating information, the retrieved financial instrument information and the total amount directly to the payment processing system 58 for processing the payment).

As per Claim 9, Gallagher discloses the method recited in claim 8, wherein data exchange between the mobile device and the payment gateway is conducted in a secured channel established there between (pg.4, ¶ [0043] discusses the wireless mobile device 62 can transmit the payment facilitating information, the retrieved financial instrument information and the total amount directly to the payment processing system 58 for processing the payment...pg.3, ¶ [0030] discusses VISA™ interchange system).

However, Gallagher fails to explicit state a secure channel.

Brendell teaches (pg.8, ¶ [0074] discusses a web client may implement security protocols such as Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) and Transport Layer Security (TLS). A web client may implement several application layer protocols including http, https, ftp, and sftp).

Art Unit: 3687

Therefore it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art of contactless payments at the time of the invention to modify the system of Gallagher to include the ability to include the ability to communicate via known security protocols as taught by Brendell to provide a contactless payment system for merchant transactions (e.g., a restaurant) comprises generating, at the contactless payment system, a total bill of purchases associated with a consumer, associating a unique identifier of a RFID tag or a QR code with the total bill, transmitting the total bill and associated unique identifier to a consumer accessible payment network, and receiving payment from the consumer for satisfaction of the total bill. Abstract

As per Claim 10, Gallagher discloses the method as recited in claim 9, wherein the mobile device includes a secure element providing security and confidentiality required to support secure data communication between the mobile device and the payment gateway (pg.4, ¶ [0041] discusses retrieves the selected financial instrument information from a secure memory area of the mobile device).

However, Gallagher and Brendell fail to explicitly state wherein the mobile device includes a secure element.

Florek et al. teaches (pg.6, ¶ [0049] discusses several units of independent payment cards can be stored on the removable memory card and that either on the physical separate secure elements or on independent domains of one secure element. In this configuration the payment terminal application can run directly on the removable memory card and the data on the customer's payment card are not sent over external readers and neither into internet area, a fact that has positive impact on the security of the payment operation).

Therefore it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art of mobile commerce at the time of the invention to modify the system of Gallagher and Brendell. to include a secure element to store virtual cards of a customer on a mobile device as taught by Florek et al. to provide a method of direct debit payment using a contactless transmission link and describes a configuration, in which a

Art Unit: 3687

temporary payment terminal, with simplified structure that is intended above all for small business premises, can be created using a mobile communication device. The solution refers to increase in security and comfort in paying over the mobile communication device with removable memory card for example in the form of a micro SD card (pg.1, ¶ [0001]).

As per Claim 11, Gallagher discloses the method as recited in claim 9, wherein said notifying the user in the mobile device that then monetary transaction per the payment request has been successfully completed with the POS device comprising:

sending a notification of successful payment to the merchant of the POS device (pg.4, ¶ [0042] discusses the payment processing system 58 transmits the received approval message to the wireless mobile device 62 as receipt and to the restaurant POS system 52 to indicate to the restaurant management software that the guest check has been paid).

Art Unit: 3687

Claim 16 is rejected under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Gallagher U.S.

Patent Application Publication 2011/0173060 in view of Brendell US 2013/0054412 in view of Florek

et al. 2011/0112968 further in view of Shank et al. U.S. Patent Application Publication 2011/0066550.

As per Claim 16, Gallagher, Brendell and Florek disclose the method as recited in claim 15.

However, Gallagher, Brendell and Florek are silent regarding wherein the message received in the POS device shows how much has been received from the user of the mobile device.

Shank teaches wherein the message received in the POS device shows how much has been received from the user of the mobile device (pg.6, ¶ [0062] discusses the result may be communicated to the user via email, text message, or any suitable type of notification. An example of a result 94 received by the billing device 12b is illustrated in FIG. 4F).

Therefore it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art of mobile commerce at the time of the invention to modify the system of Gallagher, Brendell and Florek to include the ability to provide a merchant with notification regarding the completion of payment transaction as taught by Shank et al. to provide a system and method where a gateway uses an authorization code to authorize a transaction and to determine an account for each device. The gateway then instructs an account manager to withdraw the payment amount from the account of the first device and to deposit it into the account of the second device (Abstract).

Art Unit: 3687

Conclusion

The prior art made of record and not relied upon is considered pertinent to applicant's

disclosure.

Kaminski et al. U.S. Patent Application Publication US 2009/0248579 discusses Method and

System for Accepting and Processing Financial Transactions over a Mobile Computing Device.

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner

should be directed to ASHFORD S HAYLES whose telephone number is (571)270-5106. The examiner can

normally be reached on M-F 6AM-4PM with Flex.

Examiner interviews are available via telephone, in-person, and video conferencing using a

USPTO supplied web-based collaboration tool. To schedule an interview, applicant is encouraged to use

the USPTO Automated Interview Request (AIR) at http://www.uspto.gov/interviewpractice.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor,

Fahd Obeid can be reached on 5712703324. The fax phone number for the organization where this

application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application

Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained

from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available

through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pair-

direct.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic

Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer

Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR

CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

Application/Control Number: 14/728,349

Art Unit: 3687

/ASHFORD S HAYLES/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 3687 Page 29

Application/Control No. Applicant(s)/Patent Under 14/728,349 Reexamination Xie et al. Notice of References Cited Examiner Art Unit ASHFORD S HAYLES 3687 Page 1 of 7 **U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS** Document Number Date **CPC Classification** Name **US Classification** MM-YYYY Country Code-Number-Kind Code Α US-20120317628-A1 12-2012 Yeager; C. Douglas G06Q20/204 726/5 В 08-2010 US-20100213253-A1 Wollbrand; Karin G06K19/07769 235/380 С US-20130138518-A1 05-2013 705/16 White; Spencer Neil G06Q20/204 * D US-20080167017-A1 07-2008 455/414.1 Wentker; Dave G06Q20/10 Ε US-20110258120-A1 10-2011 Weiss; Kenneth P. G06F21/32 705/44 F US-20130334318-A1 12-2013 Wakerly; Michael John G06Q20/352 235/492 06-2012 705/41 G US-20120166333-A1 von Behren; Rob G06Q20/10 * Н 02-2014 US-8646059-B1 von Behren; Rob G06Q20/367 719/311 * 06-2012 US-8196131-B1 G06Q20/367 705/64 1 von Behren; Rob US-20130151292-A1 06-2013 Van Deloo; Lori G06Q10/02 705/5 * G06F21/32 Κ US-20140013406-A1 01-2014 Tremlet; Christophe 726/5 * US-20100306076-A1 12-2010 L Taveau; Sebastien G06Q20/02 705/26.8 Μ US-20130200999-A1 08-2013 G05B1/01 340/5.65 Spodak; Douglas A. FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS Date **Document Number** CPC Classification Country Name MM-YYYY Country Code-Number-Kind Code Ν 0 Р Q R S Τ NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages) П V W

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTO-892 (Rev. 01-2001)

Χ

Notice of References Cited

Application/Control No. Applicant(s)/Patent Under 14/728,349 Reexamination Xie et al. Notice of References Cited Examiner Art Unit ASHFORD S HAYLES 3687 Page 2 of 7 **U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS** Document Number Date **CPC Classification** Name **US Classification** MM-YYYY Country Code-Number-Kind Code Α US-20130097080-A1 04-2013 Smets; Patrik G06T1/20 705/44 * В 05-2010 US-20100114773-A1 Skowronek; Daniel P. G06Q20/40 705/44 С US-20130152185-A1 06-2013 726/9 Singh; Ravi G06F21/35 * D US-20130339253-A1 12-2013 705/71 Sincai; Dan Moshe G06Q20/3227 Ε US-20110066550-A1 03-2011 Shank; Clinton L. G06Q20/1085 705/43 04-2013 F US-20130097031-A1 Royyuru; Vijay Kumar G06Q20/20 705/16 G 09-2013 705/39 US-20130254102-A1 Royyuru; Vijay Kumar G06Q20/382 * Н 06-2011 US-7962369-B2 Rosenberg; Einar G06Q20/20 705/26.1 * 03-2013 705/44 US-20130060699-A1 G06Q20/10 1 Romagnoli; Amy Sobocinski US-20120136786-A1 05-2012 Romagnoli; Amy Sobocinski G06Q20/10 705/44 * Κ US-20110117839-A1 05-2011 Rhelimi: Alain G06K19/0719 455/41.1 * 03-2011 Pirzadeh; Kiushan 705/44 L US-20110078081-A1 G06Q20/20 Μ US-20130138959-A1 05-2013 PELLY: Nicholas Julian H04L9/083 713/168 FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS Date MM-YYYY **Document Number** CPC Classification Country Name Country Code-Number-Kind Code Ν 0 Р Q R S Τ NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages) П V W

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTO-892 (Rev. 01-2001)

Χ

Notice of References Cited

Application/Control No. Applicant(s)/Patent Under 14/728,349 Reexamination Xie et al. Notice of References Cited Examiner Art Unit ASHFORD S HAYLES 3687 Page 3 of 7 **U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS** Document Number Date **CPC Classification US Classification** Name MM-YYYY Country Code-Number-Kind Code Norair; John Peter Α US-20120118952-A1 05-2012 G06K7/0008 235/380 В 07-2011 235/492 US-20110180610-A1 Narendra; Siva G. G06K19/0701 С US-20120178433-A1 07-2012 455/420 Narendra; Siva G. G06K19/06187 * D US-20080093467-A1 04-2008 Narendra; Siva G. G06Q20/341 235/492 Ε US-20120290472-A1 11-2012 MULLEN; Jeffrey D. G06Q10/00 705/39 F US-20130218766-A1 08-2013 Mueller; Michael G06Q20/32 705/42 US-20130346305-A1 G 12-2013 705/41 Mendes; Rui G06Q20/351 * Н 06-2011 US-20110155800-A1 Mastrangelo; Edward L.F. G06Q20/352 235/379 * 02-2011 US-20110042456-A1 G06Q20/20 235/380 1 Masaryk; Michal US-20130198086-A1 08-2013 Mardikar; Upendra G06Q20/1085 705/71 * Mardikar; Upendra Κ US-20090307140-A1 12-2009 G06Q20/1085 705/71 MARCOVECCHIO; Vincenzo US-20130160134-A1 06-2013 726/26 L G06Q20/3563 Kazimierz * US-20130151400-A1 06-2013 Μ Makhotin; Oleg G06Q20/3227 705/39 FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS Document Number Date Country Name **CPC Classification** MM-YYYY Country Code-Number-Kind Code Ν 0 Р Q R S Т NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages) U W Х

A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

PTO-892 (Rev. 01-2001)

Notice of References Cited

Application/Control No. Applicant(s)/Patent Under 14/728,349 Reexamination Xie et al. Notice of References Cited Examiner Art Unit ASHFORD S HAYLES 3687 Page 4 of 7 **U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS** Document Number Date **CPC Classification US Classification** Name MM-YYYY Country Code-Number-Kind Code Liberty; Michael A. Α US-20130132219-A1 05-2013 G06Q20/202 705/21 * В 08-2013 US-20130226812-A1 Landrok; Mads G06Q20/32 705/67 С US-20130221092-A1 08-2013 G06Q20/3672 Kushevsky; Mikhail 235/379 * D US-20140012751-A1 01-2014 705/41 Kuhn; Stephen G06Q20/36 Ε US-20130173736-A1 07-2013 KRZEMINSKI; Marek H04W12/10 709/213 05-2012 F US-20120116963-A1 Klein: Charmaine G06Q20/102 705/40 05-2013 705/16 G US-20130138517-A1 Khan; Sameer Mohamed G06Q30/00 * Н 05-2013 US-20130124349-A1 Khan; Mohammad G06Q20/36 705/21 * US-20110251952-A1 10-2011 G06Q20/14 705/40 1 Kelly; Mary L. US-20130024383-A1 01-2013 Kannappan; Sasikumar G06Q20/40 705/71 * Κ US-20090248579-A1 10-2009 Kaminski; Ronald G06Q20/0855 705/67 * US-8341083-B1 12-2012 705/41 L Jain; Deepak G06K19/07739 Μ US-20120072309-A1 03-2012 G06Q20/32 705/26.41 Hultberg; Stefan FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS Date MM-YYYY **Document Number** CPC Classification Country Name Country Code-Number-Kind Code Ν 0 Р Q R S Τ NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages) П V W

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTO-892 (Rev. 01-2001)

Χ

Notice of References Cited

Application/Control No. Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination 14/728,349 Xie et al. Notice of References Cited Examiner Art Unit ASHFORD S HAYLES 3687 Page 5 of 7 **U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS** Document Number Date **CPC Classification** Name **US Classification** MM-YYYY Country Code-Number-Kind Code Α US-20120143702-A1 06-2012 Ho; Yu-Ping G06Q20/10 705/16 В 06-2007 US-20070131780-A1 Ho; Chun-Hsin G06K19/07 235/492 С 10-2012 Haikonen; Mikko Sakari 705/26.41 US-20120253974-A1 G06Q20/29 * D 06-2013 GRAYLIN; WILL W. 235/380 US-20130140360-A1 G06Q20/322 Ε US-8565676-B2 10-2013 Gormley; Georgiana H04M1/274516 455/41.1 07-2004 F US-20040127256-A1 Goldthwaite, Scott G06K7/0004 455/558 07-2011 705/14.27 G US-20110173060-A1 Gallagher; Kevin N. G06Q20/0425 * Н 705/50 US-20110112968-A1 05-2011 FLOREK; Miroslav G06Q20/20 * US-20100274726-A1 10-2010 G06Q20/20 705/72 1 Florek; Miroslav US-20100274677-A1 10-2010 Florek; Miroslav G06Q20/10 705/16 * Fisher; Michelle H04B11/00 Κ US-20130203345-A1 08-2013 455/41.1 * 09-2012 705/41 L US-20120239566-A1 Everett; David G06Q20/10 Μ US-20120290376-A1 11-2012 G06Q20/3278 705/14.23 Drver: Trevor D. FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS Date MM-YYYY **Document Number** Name CPC Classification Country Country Code-Number-Kind Code Ν 0 Р Q R S Τ NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages) П V W

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTO-892 (Rev. 01-2001)

Χ

Notice of References Cited

Application/Control No. Applicant(s)/Patent Under 14/728,349 Reexamination Xie et al. Notice of References Cited Examiner Art Unit ASHFORD S HAYLES 3687 Page 6 of 7 **U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS** Document Number Date **CPC Classification US Classification** Name MM-YYYY Country Code-Number-Kind Code Α US-20130246258-A1 09-2013 Dessert; Robert G06Q20/40 705/41 В 04-2014 US-20140095382-A1 Desai; Mehul G06Q20/322 705/41 С US-20080126260-A1 05-2008 705/67 Cox; Mark A. G06Q20/20 * D 05-2011 726/3 US-20110113473-A1 Corda; Alexandre G06Q20/32 Ε US-8577731-B1 11-2013 Cope; Warren B. G06Q20/3224 705/17 04-2013 F US-20130103574-A1 Conrad: Abbe Elizabeth G06Q20/36 705/39 11-2012 726/3 G US-20120304255-A1 Carnes; Daniel Wilson H04L9/3234 * Н 02-2013 US-20130054413-A1 Brendell: Brian G06Q20/3276 705/26.41 * 02-2013 US-20130054412-A1 Brendell; Brian G06Q20/12 705/26.41 1 US-20130048717-A1 02-2013 Brendell; Brian G06Q20/325 235/380 * Κ US-20090289106-A1 11-2009 Bishop; Fred G06Q20/02 235/379 * US-20090164330-A1 06-2009 705/19 L Bishop; Fred A. G06Q20/02 Μ US-20110087610-A1 04-2011 705/318 Batada: Asif G06F21/72 FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS Date MM-YYYY **Document Number** CPC Classification Country Name Country Code-Number-Kind Code Ν 0 Р Q R S Τ NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages) П V W

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

PTO-892 (Rev. 01-2001)

Χ

Notice of References Cited

| W | | | | | Application, 14/728,349 | Control No. | Applicant(s)/Pate Reexamination Xie et al. | ent Under | | | |
|---|------------------|--|-----------------|-------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|--------------------|--|--|--|
| | | Notice of Reference | s Cited | | Examiner ASHFORD | S HAYLES | Art Unit 3687 | Page 7 of 7 | | | |
| | | | | U.S. P | ATENT DOCU | MENTS | | | | | |
| * | | Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code | Date MM-YYYY | | Nam | e | CPC Classification | US Classification | | | |
| * | Α | US-20130060618-A1 | 03-2013 | Barton; | Loren | | G06Q20/3223 | 705/14.23 | | | |
| * | В | US-20130144731-A1 | 06-2013 | | ; Christopher | F. | G06Q20/20 | 705/17 | | | |
| * | С | US-20120078792-A1 | Bacasto | | G06Q20/3223 | 705/44 | | | | | |
| * | D | | | | | | G06Q20/4012 | 235/379 | | | |
| * | Е | US-20130171929-A1 | 07-2013 | ADAMS | ; NEIL PATR | CK | H04W4/80 | 455/41.1 | | | |
| * | F | US-8601266-B2 | 12-2013 | Aabye; | Christian | | G06F21/445 | 713/168 | | | |
| * | G | US-20100211504-A1 | 08-2010 | Aabye; | Christian | | G06Q20/10 | 705/44 | | | |
| | Н | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ı | | | | | | | | | | |
| | J | | | | | | | | | | |
| | К | | | | | | | | | | |
| | L | | | | | | | | | | |
| | М | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | • | FOREIGN | I PATENT DO | CUMENTS | • | | | | |
| * | | Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code | Date MM-YYYY | С | Country | | Name | CPC Classification | | | |
| | N | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Р | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Q | | | | | | | | | | |
| | R | | | | | | | | | | |
| | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Т | | | | | | | | | | |
| | I | la el | | | ATENT DOCU | | Destinent Desse | | | | |
| * | | Incii | ude as applicad | ie: Autnor, | Title Date, Pub | illsher, Edition or Volt | ıme, Pertinent Pages) | | | | |
| | U | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | v | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | w | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | \ _{\ \} | | | | | | | | | | |

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTO-892 (Rev. 01-2001)

Notice of References Cited

| | Application/Control No. | Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination |
|-----------------|-------------------------|---|
| Index of Claims | 14/728,349 | Xie et al. |
| | Examiner | Art Unit |
| | ASHFORD S HAYLES | 3687 |

| 1 | Rejected | - | Cancelled | N | Non-Elected | Α | Appeal |
|---|----------|---|------------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| = | Allowed | ÷ | Restricted | ı | Interference | 0 | Objected |

| | | | | | CLAIMS | | | | |
|--------|------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------|--------|--------|
|] Clai | ms renumbe | ered in the sa | ame order a | s presented | by applican | t | □ СРА | ☐ T.D. | R.1.47 |
| CL | .AIM | | | | | DATE | | | |
| Final | Original | 09/21/2017 | 04/06/2018 | 09/11/2018 | 03/19/2019 | 08/22/2019 | | | |
| | 1 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | √ | | | |
| | 2 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| | 3 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| | 4 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| | 5 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| | 6 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| | 7 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| | 8 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| | 9 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| | 10 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| | 11 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| | 12 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| | 13 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| | 14 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| | 15 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| | 16 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| | 18 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| | 19 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| | 20 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office Part of Paper No.: 20190822

| Search Notes | | Application/Control No. | Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|--|
| Sear | cn Notes | 14/728,349 | Xie et al. | | |
| | | Examiner | Art Unit | | |
| | | ASHFORD S HAYLES | 3687 | | |
| | | | | | |
| CPC - Search | ned* | | | | |
| Symbol | | | Date | Examiner | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| CPC Combin | ation Sets - Searc | hed* | | | |
| Symbol | | | Date | Examiner | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | ation - Searched* | | In.i. | le | |
| Class | Subclass | | Date | Examiner | |
| 705 | 21 | | 09/21/2017 | ASH | |
| search. | istory printout inclu | ded with this form or the SEARCH NOTE | S box below to deter | mine the scope of the | |
| search. Search Notes | S | ded with this form or the SEARCH NOTE | | | |
| Search Notes Search Notes | S | ded with this form or the SEARCH NOTE | Date | Examiner | |
| Search Notes Search Notes EAST (SEE A | S | | | | |
| Search Notes Search Notes EAST (SEE A UPDATED EA | S S TTACHMENTS) AST (SEE ATTACH | | Date 09/21/2017 04/06/2018 | Examiner ASH | |
| Search Notes Search Notes EAST (SEE A UPDATED EA COMMON CI | S S TTACHMENTS) AST (SEE ATTACH | MENTS) fiveipoffices.org) (SEE ATTACHMENTS | Date 09/21/2017 04/06/2018 | Examiner ASH ASH | |
| Search Notes Search Notes EAST (SEE A UPDATED EA COMMON CI) UPDATED EA | S TTACHMENTS) AST (SEE ATTACH TATION (http://ccd. | MENTS) fiveipoffices.org) (SEE ATTACHMENTS MENTS) | Date 09/21/2017 04/06/2018 04/06/2018 | Examiner ASH ASH ASH | |
| Search Notes Search Notes EAST (SEE A UPDATED EA COMMON CI) UPDATED EA UPDATED EA | S STACHMENTS) AST (SEE ATTACH TATION (http://ccd. | MENTS) fiveipoffices.org) (SEE ATTACHMENTS MENTS) ED) | Date 09/21/2017 04/06/2018 04/06/2018 09/11/2018 | Examiner ASH ASH ASH ASH | |
| Search Notes Search Notes EAST (SEE A UPDATED EA COMMON CI) UPDATED EA UPDATED EA UPDATED EA | ST (SEE ATTACH AST (SEE ATTACH | MENTS) fiveipoffices.org) (SEE ATTACHMENTS MENTS) ED) | Date 09/21/2017 04/06/2018 04/06/2018 09/11/2018 03/19/2019 | Examiner ASH ASH ASH ASH ASH ASH | |
| Search Notes Search Notes EAST (SEE A UPDATED EA COMMON CI) UPDATED EA UPDATED EA UPDATED EA | TTACHMENTS) AST (SEE ATTACH TATION (http://ccd. AST (SEE ATTACH AST (SEE ATTACH AST (SEE ATTACH AST (SEE ATTACH | MENTS) fiveipoffices.org) (SEE ATTACHMENTS MENTS) ED) | Date 09/21/2017 04/06/2018 04/06/2018 09/11/2018 03/19/2019 | Examiner ASH ASH ASH ASH ASH ASH | |
| Search Notes Search Notes EAST (SEE A UPDATED EA COMMON CI) UPDATED EA UPDATED EA UPDATED EA | TTACHMENTS) AST (SEE ATTACH TATION (http://ccd. AST (SEE ATTACH AST (SEE ATTACH AST (SEE ATTACH AST (SEE ATTACH | MENTS) fiveipoffices.org) (SEE ATTACHMENTS MENTS) ED) ED) | Date 09/21/2017 04/06/2018 04/06/2018 09/11/2018 03/19/2019 | Examiner ASH ASH ASH ASH ASH ASH | |
| Search Notes Search Notes EAST (SEE A UPDATED EA COMMON CI) UPDATED EA UPDATED EA UPDATED EA UPDATED EA UPDATED EA UPDATED EA | TTACHMENTS) AST (SEE ATTACH TATION (http://ccd. AST (SEE ATTACH AST (SEE ATTACH AST (SEE ATTACH AST (SEE ATTACH | MENTS) fiveipoffices.org) (SEE ATTACHMENTS MENTS) ED) ED) | Date 09/21/2017 04/06/2018 04/06/2018 09/11/2018 03/19/2019 08/22/2019 | Examiner ASH ASH ASH ASH ASH ASH ASH | |
| Search Notes Search Notes EAST (SEE A UPDATED EA COMMON CI) UPDATED EA UPDATED EA UPDATED EA UPDATED EA UPDATED EA UPDATED EA | TTACHMENTS) AST (SEE ATTACH TATION (http://ccd. AST (SEE ATTACH AST (SEE ATTACH AST (SEE ATTACH AST (SEE ATTACH | MENTS) fiveipoffices.org) (SEE ATTACHMENTS MENTS) ED) ED) | Date 09/21/2017 04/06/2018 04/06/2018 09/11/2018 03/19/2019 08/22/2019 | Examiner ASH ASH ASH ASH ASH ASH ASH | |
| Search Notes Search Notes EAST (SEE A UPDATED EA COMMON CI) UPDATED EA UPDATED EA UPDATED EA UPDATED EA UPDATED EA UPDATED EA | TTACHMENTS) AST (SEE ATTACH TATION (http://ccd. AST (SEE ATTACH AST (SEE ATTACH AST (SEE ATTACH AST (SEE ATTACH | MENTS) fiveipoffices.org) (SEE ATTACHMENTS MENTS) ED) ED) | Date 09/21/2017 04/06/2018 04/06/2018 09/11/2018 03/19/2019 08/22/2019 | Examiner ASH ASH ASH ASH ASH ASH ASH | |
| Search Notes Search Notes EAST (SEE A UPDATED EA COMMON CI) UPDATED EA UPDATED EA UPDATED EA UPDATED EA UPDATED EA UPDATED EA | TTACHMENTS) AST (SEE ATTACH TATION (http://ccd. AST (SEE ATTACH AST (SEE ATTACH AST (SEE ATTACH AST (SEE ATTACH | MENTS) fiveipoffices.org) (SEE ATTACHMENTS MENTS) ED) ED) | Date 09/21/2017 04/06/2018 04/06/2018 09/11/2018 03/19/2019 08/22/2019 | Examiner ASH ASH ASH ASH ASH ASH ASH | |
| Search Notes Search Notes Search Notes EAST (SEE A UPDATED EA COMMON CI) UPDATED EA UPDATED EA UPDATED EA UPDATED EA UPDATED EA Interference US Class/CP Symbol | TTACHMENTS) AST (SEE ATTACH TATION (http://ccd. AST (SEE ATTACH AST (SEE ATTACH AST (SEE ATTACH C US Subclass, | MENTS) fiveipoffices.org) (SEE ATTACHMENTS MENTS) ED) ED) | Date 09/21/2017 04/06/2018 04/06/2018 09/11/2018 03/19/2019 08/22/2019 | Examiner ASH ASH ASH ASH ASH ASH ASH | |
| Search Notes Search Notes Search Notes EAST (SEE A UPDATED EA COMMON CI) UPDATED EA UPDATED EA UPDATED EA UPDATED EA UPDATED EA Interference US Class/CP Symbol | TTACHMENTS) AST (SEE ATTACH TATION (http://ccd. AST (SEE ATTACH AST (SEE ATTACH AST (SEE ATTACH CUS Subclass. | MENTS) fiveipoffices.org) (SEE ATTACHMENTS MENTS) ED) ED) | Date 09/21/2017 04/06/2018 04/06/2018 09/11/2018 03/19/2019 08/22/2019 | Examiner ASH ASH ASH ASH ASH ASH ASH | |

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office
Part of Paper No.: 20190822

EAST Search History

EAST Search History (Prior Art)

| Ref # | Hits | Search Query | DBs | Default Operator | Plurals | Time Stamp |
|----------|------|--|--|---------------------|---------|---------------------|
| S1 | 758 | (electronic near (purse or wallet)) and NFC | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/13 06:44 |
| S2 | 138 | S1 and emulat\$4 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/13 06:45 |
| S3 | 137 | S2 and (app or application or applet) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/13 06:45 |
| S4 | 86 | S3 and PIN | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/13 06:45 |
| S5 | 43 | S4 and POS | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/13 06:45 |
| S6 | 3 | (("20130124351") or ("20080011833") or ("20130132219")).PN. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | OFF | 2014/04/22 17:49 |
| S7 | 156 | (mobile or portable or wireless) near (POS) and NFC | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/23 16:54 |
| S8 | 34 | (mobile or portable or wireless) near (POS) with NFC | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; | OR | ON | 2014/04/23 16:54 |

 $file: ///C/Users/ahayles/Documents/e-Red\%20 Folder/14728349/EAST Search History. 14728349_Accessible Version. htm \cite{New Normal No$

| | | | DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | |
|-----|-----|--|--|----|----|---------------------|
| S9 | 0 | (smartcard) near (POS) with NFC | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/23 17:00 |
| S10 | 2 | (smartcard) near (POS) and NFC | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/23 17:00 |
| S11 | 0 | (smartcard) near ("transaction terminal") and NFC | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/23 17:05 |
| S12 | 76 | (smartcard) near NFC | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/23 17:05 |
| S13 | 40 | S12 and POS | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/23 17:06 |
| S14 | 98 | ("smart card" or "chip card" or EMV) near (POS) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | ON | 2014/04/23 17:11 |
| S15 | 38 | (contactless) near (POS) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/23 17:17 |
| S16 | 217 | (contactless) near (POS or payment or transaction) and (electronic or digital) near (receipt or bill or invoice) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/24 10:18 |
| S17 | 217 | ((contactless) near (POS or payment or transaction)) and (electronic or digital) near (receipt or bill or invoice) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; | OR | ON | 2014/04/24 10:18 |

| | | | FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM TDB | | | |
|-----|------|---|--|----|----|---------------------|
| S18 | 165 | S17 and (provision\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/24 10:18 |
| S19 | 124 | S18 and NFC | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/24 10:18 |
| S20 | 58 | S17 and (restaurant) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/24 10:30 |
| S21 | 139 | ((contactless or NFC) near (POS or payment or transaction)) and (send\$4 or transmit\$4) near (receipt or bill or invoice) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/24 10:46 |
| S22 | 59 | S21 and (restaurant) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/24 10:46 |
| S23 | 64 | (wireless or mobile) near POS and (contactless near (transaction or payment)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/25 21:46 |
| S24 | 4 | POS near (contactless near (card)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/25 22:10 |
| S25 | 1838 | POS near((card)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/25 22:11 |
| S26 | 100 | S25 and (contactless near (transaction | US-PGPUB; | OR | ON | 2014/04/25 |

| | | or payment)) | USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | 22:11 |
|-----|-----|--|--|----|----|---------------------|
| S27 | 16 | (portable) near POS and ((nfc or contactless) near (transaction or payment)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/26 20:39 |
| S28 | 17 | folio and nfc | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/26 21:33 |
| S29 | 0 | (restaurant near folio) and nfc | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/26 21:37 |
| S30 | 273 | (restaurant or table) and (nfc near (payment or transaction)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/26 21:38 |
| S31 | 165 | S30 and provision\$4 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/26 21:38 |
| S32 | 55 | S31 and emulat\$4 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/26 21:39 |
| S33 | 32 | proximity near mobile near payment | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/26 21:46 |
| S34 | 403 | (mobile near (transaction or payment)) and (smartcard) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; | OR | ON | 2014/04/26 21:58 |

| | | | IBM_TDB | | 1 | |
|-----|----|--|--|----|----|---------------------|
| S35 | 29 | (mobile near (transaction or payment)) with (smartcard) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/26 21:59 |
| S36 | 0 | (smartcard-smartcard) near (transaction or payment) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/26 22:14 |
| S37 | 9 | (mobile near phone) with (smartcard)near (transaction or payment) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/26 22:14 |
| S38 | 2 | (mobile near phone) near (transaction or payment) and (smartcard)near (transaction or payment) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/26 22:27 |
| S39 | 0 | (mobile near phone) near (transaction or payment) and (smartcard)near (POS) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/26 22:28 |
| S40 | 9 | (mobile near phone) and (smartcard)near (POS) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/26 22:29 |
| S41 | 67 | (person-person) or (peer-peer) and (smartcard near (transaction or payment)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/26 22:35 |
| S42 | 4 | (smartcard or chipcard) and (POS near emulat\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/26 22:48 |
| S43 | 9 | (nfc) and (POS near emulat\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; | OR | ON | 2014/04/26 22:49 |

| | | | EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | |
|-----|-----|--|--|----|----|---------------------|
| S44 | 0 | proximity near smartcard near payment | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/26 22:59 |
| S45 | 3 | "20130124351" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 06:04 |
| S46 | 54 | (portable or mobile or slim or wireless) near (POS or "transaction terminal") and (nfc or emv or smartcard) near (reader) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 06:14 |
| S47 | 67 | (portable or mobile or slim or wireless) near (nfc or emv or smartcard) near (POS or "transaction terminal" or reader) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 06:17 |
| S48 | 123 | (portable or mobile or slim or wireless) near (nfc or emv or smartcard or contactless) near (POS or "transaction terminal" or reader) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 06:25 |
| S49 | 0 | (portable or mobile or slim or wireless) near (rfid) near (POS or "transaction terminal") | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 07:22 |
| S50 | 99 | (rfid) near (POS or "transaction terminal") | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 09:18 |
| S51 | 598 | (portable or mobile or slim or wireless) near (nfc or emv or smartcard or contactless) and (mobile or wireless or cellular) near (payment or transaction) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 09:19 |
| S52 | 104 | (portable or mobile or slim or wireless) near (nfc or emv or smartcard or | US-PGPUB; USPAT; | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 09:21 |

| | | contactless) near (device or terminal) and (mobile or wireless or cellular) near (payment or transaction) | USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | |
|-----|------|--|--|----|----|---------------------|
| S53 | 11 | (portable or mobile or slim or wireless) near (nfc or emv or smartcard or contactless) near (device or terminal) and (digital or electronic) near (bill or invoice or check) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 09:28 |
| S54 | 6 | (portable or mobile or wireless) near (contactless) near (transaction or payment) near (device or terminal) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 09:32 |
| S55 | 0 | S51 and (person-person or peer-peer) near (transaction or payment) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 09:42 |
| S56 | 5 | (person-person or peer-peer) near (transaction or payment) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 09:42 |
| S57 | 0 | ("peer to peer") near (transaction or payment) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 09:42 |
| S58 | 1128 | (peer) near (transaction or payment) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 09:43 |
| S59 | 133 | S58 and (nfc or emv or smartcard or contactless) near (device or terminal) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 09:43 |
| S60 | 10 | S59 and (send\$4 or transmit\$4) near (bill or invoice) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 09:49 |

| S61 | 550 | (portable or mobile or slim or wireless) near (nfc or emv or smartcard or contactless) near (device or terminal or scanner) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 10:05 |
|-----|------|---|--|----|----|---------------------|
| S62 | 1 | S61 and (send\$4 or transmit\$4) near (bill or invoice) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 10:05 |
| S63 | 0 | ("2013/0221092").URPN. | USPAT | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 11:16 |
| S64 | 229 | (mobile or cellular near phone) and (smartcard)near (payment or transaction) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 11:27 |
| S65 | 180 | ((mobile or cellular) near phone) and (smartcard)near (payment or transaction) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 11:27 |
| S66 | 1 | S65 and (send\$4 or transmit\$4) near (bill or invoice) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 11:28 |
| S67 | 46 | S65 and emulat\$4 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | ON | 2014/04/29 11:29 |
| S68 | 1776 | (electronic near (transaction or payment) near card) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 11:32 |
| S69 | 397 | S68 and (nfc or emv or smartcard or contactless) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 11:32 |
| S70 | 49 | S69 and (send\$4 or transmit\$4) near (bill or invoice) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 11:32 |

| | | | FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | |
|-----|-----|--|--|----|----|---------------------|
| S71 | 3 | "20130024383" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/02 07:06 |
| S72 | 3 | "20130132219" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/02 09:14 |
| S73 | 258 | TSM with (transaction or payment) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/02 09:32 |
| S74 | 161 | S73 and (nfc or emv or smartcard or chipcard) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/02 09:32 |
| S75 | 14 | S74 and SAM | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/02 09:33 |
| S76 | 147 | S74 and "secure element" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/02 09:33 |
| S77 | 2 | "20130218766" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/02 11:58 |
| S78 | 41 | (TSM or "trusted service") and (transaction or payment) near sett\$4 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/02 13:56 |
| S79 | 3 | 13/245498 | US-PGPUB; | OR | ON | 2014/05/02 |

| | | | USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | 13:59 |
|-----|-----|--|--|----|----|---------------------|
| S80 | 531 | provision\$4 near (POS or merchant or vendor) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/02 14:07 |
| S81 | 3 | S80 and (TSM or "trusted service") and (transaction or payment) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/02 14:08 |
| S82 | 2 | 12/563444 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/02 18:16 |
| S83 | 27 | (TSM or "trusted service") and (transaction or payment) near settl\$4 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/02 18:45 |
| S84 | 5 | (TSM or "trusted service") and (purchase) near settl\$4 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/02 19:55 |
| S85 | 88 | (TSM or "trusted service") and (verif\$4 or confirm\$4) near (purchase or transaction) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/02 19:56 |
| S86 | 34 | S85 and "secure element" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/02 19:58 |
| S87 | 393 | (TSM or "trusted service") and (purchase or transaction) near (process\$4 or settl\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; | OR | ON | 2014/05/04 12:17 |

| | | 1 | IBM_TDB | | | |
|-----|------|--|--|----|----|---------------------|
| S88 | 152 | S87 and (smartcard or chipcard or nfc) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/04 12:19 |
| S89 | 131 | S88 and (secure near element) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/04 12:19 |
| S90 | 58 | S89 and (electronic near (purse or wallet)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/04 12:20 |
| S91 | 19 | S89 and (SAM) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/04 12:20 |
| S92 | 2230 | (electronic near (purse or wallet)) and (payment or transaction) near (settl\$4 or process\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/04 14:42 |
| S93 | 41 | S92 and (TSM) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/04 14:43 |
| S94 | 59 | (mobile near nfc near (payment or transaction)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/10 17:20 |
| S95 | 415 | (smartcard or chipcard) and (mobile near (payment or transaction)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/11 15:04 |
| S96 | 54 | S95 and (secure near element) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; | OR | ON | 2014/05/11 15:05 |

| | | | EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | |
|------|-----|---|--|----|----|---------------------|
| S97 | 53 | S96 and (provisioning or personal\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/11 15:24 |
| S98 | 25 | S96 and (provisioning or personaliz\$3) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/11 15:24 |
| S99 | 78 | (smartcard or chipcard) and (nfc near (payment or transaction)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/13 15:16 |
| S100 | 42 | S99 and (payment near process\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/13 15:16 |
| S101 | 248 | (nfc with (invoic\$4 or bill\$4)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/13 22:13 |
| S102 | 78 | S101 and (mobile near (transaction or payment)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/13 22:14 |
| S103 | 25 | (nfc with mobile near (invoic\$4 or bill\$4)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/13 22:49 |
| S104 | 0 | (secure near element) and (mobile near (billing or invoic\$4)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/13 22:52 |
| S105 | 549 | (secure near element) and ((billing or invoic\$4)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; | OR | ON | 2014/05/13 22:52 |

| | | | USOCR; | *************************************** | | |
|------|-----|--|--|---|----|---------------------|
| | | | FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | |
| S106 | 83 | S105 and (mobile near (payment or transaction)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/13 22:53 |
| S107 | 41 | (smartcard or chipcard) and ((storing or saving) near (bill or invoice)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/14 23:07 |
| S108 | 0 | (nfc near (transaction or payment)) and ((storing or saving) near (bill or invoice)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/14 23:08 |
| S109 | 175 | (nfc near (transaction or payment)) and ((bill or invoice)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/14 23:08 |
| S110 | 0 | (secure adj element) and ((storing or saving) near (bill or invoice)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/14 23:09 |
| S111 | 107 | (secure adj element) and ((transmit\$4 or receiv\$4) near (bill or invoice)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/14 23:09 |
| S112 | 2 | S111 and (nfc near (transaction or payment)) and ((bill or invoice)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/14 23:10 |
| S113 | 2 | S111 and (nfc near (transaction or payment)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/14 23:10 |

| S114 | 106 | (nfc near (transaction or payment)) and ((bill or invoice) near (payment or transaction)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/14 23:10 |
|------|-----|--|--|----|----|---------------------|
| S115 | 15 | S114 and TSM | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/14 23:10 |
| S116 | 589 | (smartcard or chipcard or emv) and ((bill or invoice) near (payment or transaction)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/14 23:12 |
| S117 | 0 | S116 and TSM | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/14 23:12 |
| S118 | 246 | S116 and trusted | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/14 23:12 |
| S119 | 27 | S116 and trusted near service | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/14 23:12 |
| S120 | 55 | (smartcard or chipcard or emv) with ((bill or invoice) near (payment or transaction)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/14 23:14 |
| S121 | 15 | "security authentication module" and (electronic or virtual) near (purse or wallet) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/15 14:36 |
| S122 | 10 | "security authentication module" and (mobile near (purchase or payment or transaction)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; | OR | ON | 2014/05/15 14:47 |

| | | | DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | |
|------|----|--|--|----|----|---------------------|
| S123 | 66 | (personal\$4) near (secure adj element) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/02 14:59 |
| S124 | 21 | S123 and (identif\$4 near issuer) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/02 15:00 |
| S125 | 2 | "20120290376" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/02 16:15 |
| S126 | 1 | ((identif\$4 or match\$4 or locat\$4) near issuer) same ((match\$4 or compar\$4) near (device or element) near (ID or identif\$4)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/03 14:16 |
| S127 | 0 | ((identif\$4 or match\$4 or locat\$4) near issuer) same ((match\$4 or compar\$4) near (secure adj element) near (ID or identif\$4)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/03 14:17 |
| S128 | 4 | ((identif\$4 or match\$4 or locat\$4) near issuer) same ((secure adj element) near (ID or identif\$4)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/03 14:18 |
| S129 | 1 | (mobile-mobile) near (payment or transaction) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/03 14:40 |
| S130 | 30 | (mobile adj mobile) near (payment or transaction) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/03 14:40 |
| S131 | 1 | S130 and (secure adj element) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; | OR | ON | 2014/10/03 14:41 |

| | | | FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | |
|------|------|--|--|----|----|---------------------|
| S132 | 1102 | (smartcard or chipcard) and (fund adj transfer\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 15:55 |
| S133 | 1 | S132 and (personal\$4 near (secure adj element)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 15:55 |
| S134 | 97 | S132 and (personal\$6near (secure adj element)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 15:55 |
| S135 | 1 | S132 and (personal\$6 near (secure adj element)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 15:55 |
| S136 | 11 | (Fund adj transfer) and (personal\$6 near (secure adj element)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 15:56 |
| S137 | 137 | ("20010011250" "20010021927" "20010027441" "20010039657" "20020004783" "20020042776" "20020068554" "20020194138" "20030023954" "20030074579" "20030140176" "20040029569" "20040030601" "20040123152" "20040128259" "20040140351" "20050001711" "20050071418" "20050091659" "20050102679" "20050149926" "20050184163" "20050184164" "20050184165" "20050188360" "20050193218" "200501222961" "20060036570" "20060041507" "20060126831" "20070067325" "20070090195" "20070135164" "20070169043" "20070226786" "20080056501" "20080073426" "20080167988" "20080208681" "2008028762" "20080270253" "20090158028" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | | ON | 2014/10/09 15:57 |

| У | | | | | | |
|------|----|---|--|----|----|---------------------|
| | | "20090239512" "20090261172" "20090307142" "20090312011" "20100012732" "20100042824" "20100050271" "20100058463" "20100063893" "20100088237" "20100114731" "20100131413" "20100138518" "20100203870" "20100205432" "20100207742" "20100205432" "20100207742" "20100291896" "20100291904" "20100306531" "20100291904" "20100306531" "20100323681" "20100330958" "20110016275" "201100330958" "20110016275" "20110078081" "20110077425" "20110078081" "20110077425" "20110078081" "20110087610" "20110113473" "20110131421" "20120009873" "20120129452" "4851653" "5221838" "5991399" "6005942" "6092201" "6101477" "6141752" "6151657" "6230267" "6233683" "6402028" "6434238" "6484174" "6601761" "6609113" "6633984" "6647260" "6792536") .PN. OR ("6823520" "6907608" "6922835" "6963270" "7093122" "7140549" "7152782" "7159180" "7165727" "7191288" "7207669" "7232073" "7243853" "7275685" "7395355" "7469151" "7478389" "7502946" "7349885" "73453396" "7395355" "7469151" "7478389" "7502946" "7708198" "7712658" "739731" "7781988" "7712658" "7739731" "7781988" "7712658" "7739731" "7781988" "77967215" "8120460" "8126806" "8150767" "8171137").PN. OR | | | | |
| S138 | 0 | contactless near (Fund adj transfer) and ((secure adj element)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | ON | 2014/10/09 15:59 |
| S139 | 0 | contactless near (Fund adj transfer\$4) and ((secure adj element)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 15:59 |
| S140 | 11 | (Fund adj transfer\$4) and (personal\$6 near (secure adj element)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 16:00 |
| S141 | 9 | S132 and (updat\$4 or modify\$4 or edit\$4 or chang\$4) near (bill or invoice) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 16:02 |

| | | | DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | |
|------|-----|--|--|----|----|---------------------|
| S142 | 8 | (contactless near (transaction or payment)) and (updat\$4 or modify\$4 or edit\$4 or chang\$4) near (bill or invoice) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 16:03 |
| S143 | 580 | (contactless near (transaction or payment)) and (fund\$1 near transfer\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 16:04 |
| S144 | 9 | mobile adj (contactless near (transaction or payment)) and (fund\$1 near transfer\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 16:04 |
| S145 | 5 | (contactless) near (bill or invoice) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 16:06 |
| S146 | 1 | (contactless near (transaction or payment)) and (virtual near (bill or invoice)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 16:08 |
| S147 | 0 | (contactless near (transaction or payment)) and (digital near (bill or invoice)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | ON | 2014/10/09 16:09 |
| S148 | 0 | (EMV near (transaction or payment)) and (digital near (bill or invoice)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 16:12 |
| S149 | 1 | (EMV near (transaction or payment)) and ((digital or electronic or mobile or wireless)near (bill or invoice)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 16:13 |
| S150 | 41 | (EMV near (transaction or payment)) and ((bill or invoice)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 16:13 |

| | | | FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | |
|------|------|---|--|----|----|---------------------|
| S151 | 56 | ((EMV or chipcard or smartcard) near (transaction or payment)) and ((digital or electronic or mobile or wireless)near (bill or invoice)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 16:13 |
| S152 | 64 | ((contactless) near (transaction or payment)) and ((digital or electronic or mobile or wireless) near (bill or invoice)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 16:17 |
| S153 | 62 | ((contactless) near (transaction or payment)) and ((digital or electronic or paperless) near (bill or invoice)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 16:53 |
| S154 | 6410 | ((digital or electronic or paperless) near (bill or invoice)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 16:54 |
| S155 | 2 | "20130151400" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 17:03 |
| S156 | 0 | ((mobile or wireless or cellular) adj (contactless) near (purchase or transaction or payment)) and ((digital or electronic or mobile or wireless) near (bill or invoice)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 17:05 |
| S157 | 73 | ((mobile or wireless or cellular) adj (contactless) near (purchase or transaction or payment)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 17:05 |
| S158 | O | S157 and ((digital or electronic or mobile or wireless) near (bill or invoice)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 17:05 |
| S159 | 0 | S157 and ((digital or electronic or | US-PGPUB; | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 |

| | | paperless) near (bill or invoice)) | USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | 17:05 |
|------|-----|---|--|----|-----|---------------------|
| S181 | 215 | (contactless or NFC or wireless or proximity) adj (billing or invoic\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/18 15:36 |
| S182 | 8 | S181 and (POS) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/18 15:39 |
| S183 | 52 | (contactless or NFC or wireless or proximity) adj (payment or transaction or purchase) and (electronic adj (invoic\$4 or billing)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/18 15:41 |
| S184 | 886 | (contactless or NFC or wireless or proximity) adj (POS) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/18 18:00 |
| S185 | 32 | S184 and (electronic or digital) near (bill\$4 or invoic\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 18:01 |
| S186 | 648 | POS adj card | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 18:29 |
| S187 | 7 | S186 and (electronic or digital) near (bill\$4 or invoic\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 18:29 |
| S188 | 1 | cashless adj POS | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 18:31 |

| | | | IBM_TDB | | | |
|------|-------|--|--|----|-----|---------------------|
| S189 | 2 | cashless near POS | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 18:32 |
| S190 | 283 | cashless same POS | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 18:32 |
| S191 | 2 | S190 and (electronic or digital) near (bill\$4 or invoic\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 18:35 |
| S192 | 17804 | (SIM) same (POS) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 20:12 |
| S193 | 564 | (SIM adj card) same (POS) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 20:12 |
| S194 | 9 | (SIM adj card) near (POS) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | ON | 2017/09/18 20:12 |
| S195 | 11 | ("20010056398" "20020097715" "20020120537" "20030060246" "20070295803" "20100030634" "20100161478" "6598028" "7540408" "7603312" "8281991").PN. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | OFF | 2017/09/18 20:15 |
| S196 | 2 | (card-to-card) near payment | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | OFF | 2017/09/18 20:17 |
| S197 | 48 | POS and generat\$4 near (electronic or digital) near (bill\$4 or invoic\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 20:18 |
| S198 | 3936 | (mobile or m) adj POS | US-PGPUB; | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 |

| | | | USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | 20:49 |
|------|-----|---|--|----|-----|---------------------|
| S199 | 4 | S198 and generat\$4 near (electronic or digital) near (bill\$4 or invoic\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 20:49 |
| S200 | 16 | S198 and (electronic or digital) near (bill\$4 or invoic\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 20:49 |
| S201 | 114 | S198 and (contactless or NFC or wireless or proximity) adj (payment or transaction or purchase) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/18 20:54 |
| S202 | 109 | S198 and (SIM adj card) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 20:55 |
| S203 | 114 | S198 and ((nfc or contactless or chip) adj card) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 20:55 |
| S204 | 8 | S203 and (electronic or digital) near (bill\$4 or invoic\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 20:56 |
| S205 | 234 | merchant adj wallet | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 20:58 |
| S206 | 51 | merchant adj (mobile adj wallet) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 20:58 |

| ļ | L | | IBM_TDB | | | |
|------|------|--|--|----|-----|---------------------|
| S207 | 222 | ((mobile or m) adj POS) and ((contactless or smart or chip) adj card) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 21:05 |
| S208 | 69 | ((mobile or m) adj POS) same ((contactless or smart or chip) adj card) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 21:05 |
| S209 | 1545 | ((payment or transaction) adj terminal) same ((contactless or smart or chip) adj card) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 21:16 |
| S210 | 0 | S209 and generat\$4 near (electronic or digital) near (bill\$4 or invoic\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 21:16 |
| S211 | 21 | \$209 and (electronic or digital) near (bill\$4 or invoic\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 21:16 |
| S212 | 91 | ((peer-to-peer) adj (payment or transaction)) and (contactless or NFC or wireless or proximity) adj (card) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/18 21:20 |
| S213 | 58 | S212 and (electronic or digital) near (bill\$4 or invoic\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 21:21 |
| S214 | 0 | ((peer-to-peer) adj (POS)) and (contactless or NFC or wireless or proximity) adj (card) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/18 21:22 |
| S215 | 1 | ((peer-to-peer) adj (POS)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; | OR | OFF | 2017/09/18 21:22 |

| | | | EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | |
|------|-------|--|--|----|-----|---------------------|
| S216 | 4 | ("20070233554" "20100227553" "20120092137" "8229354").PN. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | OFF | 2017/09/18 21:23 |
| S217 | 1 | (POS near emulat\$4) and (contactless or NFC or wireless or proximity) adj (card) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/18 21:24 |
| S218 | 56 | (POS near application) and (contactless or NFC or wireless or proximity) adj (card) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 09:08 |
| S219 | 11745 | POS and SOC | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 09:09 |
| S220 | 2680 | POS and (system near chip) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 09:10 |
| S221 | 366 | POS and (system-on-chip) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 09:10 |
| S222 | 12 | POS same (system-on-chip) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 09:10 |
| S223 | 47 | ((touch or tap) adj (payment or transaction)) and (contactless or NFC or wireless or proximity) adj (card) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 09:13 |
| S224 | 8566 | (contactless or NFC or wireless or proximity) adj (payment or transaction) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; | | OFF | 2017/09/19 09:21 |

| | | | IBM_TDB | | <u> </u> | |
|------|------|---|--|----|----------|---------------------|
| S225 | 174 | \$224 and (electronic or digital) adj (bill\$4 or invoic\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 09:22 |
| S227 | 11 | S224 and (e-bill) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 09:23 |
| S228 | 8566 | (contactless or NFC or wireless or proximity) adj (payment or transaction) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 12:15 |
| S229 | 5 | S228 and (electronic or digital) adj (statement) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 12:15 |
| S230 | 887 | (contactless or NFC or wireless or proximity) adj (POS) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 12:17 |
| S231 | 31 | S230 and (electronic or digital) adj (bill\$4 or invoic\$4 or statement) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 12:18 |
| S232 | 3518 | (POS) and ((digital or electronic or e) adj (wallet or purse)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 12:23 |
| S233 | 282 | S232 and (electronic or digital) adj (bill\$4 or invoic\$4 or statement) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 12:23 |
| S234 | 92 | S233 and (contactless or NFC or wireless or proximity) adj (payment or transaction) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 12:23 |

| | | | EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | |
|------|-----|---|--|----|-----|---------------------|
| S235 | 25 | (POS) near ((digital or electronic or e) adj (wallet or purse)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 12:25 |
| S236 | 189 | (merchant) near ((digital or electronic or e) adj (wallet or purse)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 12:53 |
| S237 | 4 | "20070131780" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/19 16:42 |
| S238 | 15 | ("2007/0131780").URPN. | USPAT | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 16:43 |
| S239 | 184 | (nfc or emv or smartcard or contactless or proxmity or chip) near (payment or purchase or transaction) and ((electronic or e or digital) adj (bill\$4 or invoic\$4)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/19 17:33 |
| S240 | 59 | (nfc or emv or smartcard or contactless or proxmity or chip) near (payment or purchase or transaction) same ((electronic or e or digital) adj (bill\$4 or invoic\$4)) | USPAT; USOCR; | OR | ON | 2017/09/19 17:34 |
| S241 | 4 | ("2003023080").PN. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 18:17 |
| S242 | 2 | ("20040127256").PN. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 18:20 |
| S243 | 1 | (mobile or portable) adj POS and ((contactless or nfc or proximity) adj (adapter)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 18:21 |

| S244 | 294 | ("2004/0127256").URPN. | USPAT | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 18:22 |
|------|------|--|--|----|-----|---------------------|
| S245 | 0 | (10/625823).APP. | USPAT; USOCR | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 18:25 |
| S246 | 95 | POS near (purse or wallet) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/25 07:00 |
| S247 | 2 | "20120290472" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 08:39 |
| S248 | 1145 | POS same (contactless or proximity or RFID) adj (payment or transaction) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 11:05 |
| S249 | 44 | S248 and (fund adj transfer\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 11:23 |
| S250 | 76 | S248 and ((merchant or vendor) near (purse or wallet)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 11:26 |
| S251 | 67 | S248 and ((merchant or vendor) adj (purse or wallet)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 11:26 |
| S252 | 256 | virtual adj POS | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 12:06 |
| S253 | 14 | S252 and (contactless or proximity or RFID) adj (payment or transaction) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | OFF | 2017/09/25 12:06 |

| S254 | | S252 and (emv) adj (payment or transaction) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | OFF | 2017/09/25 12:37 |
|------|-----|--|--|----|-----|---------------------|
| S255 | 3 | emv adj POS | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 12:38 |
| S256 | 0 | "201000274677" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 13:04 |
| S257 | 3 | "20100274677" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 13:04 |
| S258 | 203 | (contactless or proximity or RFID) adj (invoic\$4 or bill\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 17:08 |
| S259 | 0 | (NFC) adj (invoic\$4 or bill\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 17:08 |
| S260 | 7 | S258 and POS | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 17:08 |
| S261 | 16 | (NFC) near (invoic\$4 or bill\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 17:08 |
| S262 | 0 | (smartcard) adj (invoic\$4 or bill\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 17:10 |

| | | | DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | |
|------|------|--|--|----|-----|---------------------|
| S263 | 0 | S258 and (transaction or payment) adj terminal | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 17:12 |
| S264 | 6563 | ((customer or client) adj side) and ((payment or transaction) adj process\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 21:07 |
| S265 | 87 | S264 and (electronic near (purse or wallet)) and NFC | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/25 21:07 |
| S266 | 34 | (merchant-to-person) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/25 21:17 |
| S267 | 3 | (person-to-merchant) and (contactless or proximity or RFID) adj (payment or transaction) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 21:19 |
| S268 | 0 | (person-to-merchant) and (nfc) adj (payment or transaction) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 21:19 |
| S269 | 23 | (person-to-merchant) and (nfc) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 21:19 |
| S270 | 618 | (contactless or proximity or RFID) adj (payment or transaction) same (wallet or purse) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 21:22 |
| S271 | 1 | S270 and (security adj element) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 21:22 |

| | | | FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | |
|------|-----|---|--|----|-----|---------------------|
| S272 | 243 | S270 and (secure adj element) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 21:22 |
| S273 | 4 | S272 and (electronic or digital or e) adj (invoic\$4 or bill\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 21:23 |
| S274 | 0 | S272 and (wireless or paperless or nfc) adj (invoic\$4 or bill\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 21:24 |
| S275 | 5 | (contactless or proximity or RFID or nfc) adj (payment or transaction) and (wireless or paperless or nfc) adj (invoic\$4 or bill\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 21:24 |
| S276 | 78 | (contactless or proximity or RFID or nfc) adj (payment or transaction) near request | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 21:25 |
| S277 | 11 | (person-to-merchant) and ((smart or chip or RFID or IC) adj card) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 21:27 |
| S278 | 12 | (person-to-merchant) and ((contactless or smart or chip or RFID or IC) adj card) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 21:27 |
| S279 | 930 | (person-to-person) and ((contactless or smart or chip or RFID or IC) adj card) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 21:27 |
| S280 | 443 | S279 and POS | US-PGPUB; | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 |

| | | | USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | 21:27 |
|------|-----|--|--|----|-----|---------------------|
| S281 | 121 | S280 and (transmit\$4 or send\$4) adj (payment or transaction) near request | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 21:28 |
| S282 | 15 | (person-to-person) same ((contactless or smart or chip or RFID or IC) adj card) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 21:28 |
| S283 | 82 | S281 and (electronic near (purse or wallet)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/25 21:28 |
| S284 | 41 | S281 and mobile adj (transaction or payment) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/25 21:28 |
| S285 | 72 | business-to-consumer and mobile adj (transaction or payment) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/25 21:32 |
| S286 | 12 | S285 and ((contactless or smart or chip or RFID or IC) adj card) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 21:32 |
| S287 | 5 | card-to-card and (nfc or contactless or RFID or proximity or wireless) adj (transaction or payment) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/25 21:34 |
| S288 | 7 | card-to-card and (nfc or contactless or RFID or proximity or wireless) near (transaction or payment) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; | OR | ON | 2017/09/25 21:34 |

| | | | IBM_TDB | | | |
|------|-----|---|--|----|-----|---------------------|
| S289 | 203 | (contactless or proximity or RFID or nfc) adj (invoic\$4 or bill\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 22:06 |
| S290 | 0 | (card-to-card) adj (invoic\$4 or bill\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 22:06 |
| S291 | 45 | (card-to-card) same (invoic\$4 or bill\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 22:06 |
| S292 | 0 | S289 and mobile adj (transaction or payment) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/25 22:09 |
| S293 | 148 | (client-side) adj (transaction or payment) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/04 23:35 |
| S294 | 1 | S293 and (mobile adj (payment or transaction)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/04 23:35 |
| S295 | 0 | S293 and (nfc adj (payment or transaction)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/04 23:35 |
| S296 | 212 | (client adj side) adj (transaction or payment) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/04 23:35 |
| S297 | 6 | S296 and (mobile adj (payment or transaction)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; | OR | OFF | 2017/10/04 23:36 |

| | | | EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | |
|------|-----|--|--|----|-----|---------------------|
| S298 | 2 | S296 and (nfc adj (payment or transaction)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/04 23:36 |
| S299 | 358 | (closed-loop adj (payment or transaction)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/04 23:37 |
| S300 | 1 | S299 and (nfc adj (payment or transaction)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/04 23:37 |
| S301 | 0 | S300 and (mobile adj (payment or transaction)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/04 23:37 |
| S302 | 6 | "20100114773" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/05 08:56 |
| S303 | 459 | (proximity or contactless or smartcard) adj POS | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/05 10:06 |
| S304 | 91 | S303 and (mobile adj (payment or transaction)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/05 10:07 |
| S305 | 535 | (mobile or virtual) adj (wallet or purse) near (payment or transaction) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/05 12:54 |
| S306 | 339 | S305 and POS | US-PGPUB; USPAT; | OR | OFF | 2017/10/05 12:55 |

| | | | USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | |
|------|------|---|--|----|-----|---------------------|
| S307 | 179 | S306 and (secure adj element) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/05 12:57 |
| S308 | 83 | S307 and (smart adj card) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/05 12:57 |
| S309 | 4 | "20140187153" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/05 13:12 |
| S310 | 271 | (smartcard) and (electronic or digital) adj (bill or invoice) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/05 20:37 |
| S311 | 53 | (smartcard) with (electronic or digital) adj (bill or invoice) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/05 20:38 |
| S312 | 182 | S310 and POS | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/05 20:38 |
| S313 | 51 | S311 and POS | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/05 20:39 |
| S314 | 1265 | (electronic or digital) adj (bill or invoice) adj (payment or transaction) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/05 20:40 |

| S315 | 1267 | (electronic or digital or virtual) adj (bill or invoice) adj (payment or transaction) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/05 20: 4 0 |
|------|-------|--|--|----|-----|------------------------------|
| S316 | 99209 | nfc | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/05 20:41 |
| S317 | 66 | S315 and nfc | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/05 20:41 |
| S318 | 90 | S315 and (smartcard) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/05 21:04 |
| S319 | 1372 | (electronic or virtual or digital) adj (bill or invoice) adj (transaction or payment) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/10/06 06:06 |
| S320 | 50 | S319 and (wireless or contactless or nfc or proximity) adj (payment or transaction) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/10/06 06:12 |
| S321 | 376 | (electronic or virtual or digital) adj (check) and (nfc or wireless or contactless or proximity) adj (transaction or payment) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/10/06 06:16 |
| S322 | 376 | (electronic or virtual or digital) adj (check) and ((nfc or wireless or contactless or proximity) adj (transaction or payment)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/10/06 06:16 |
| S323 | 207 | S322 and POS | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; | OR | ON | 2017/10/06 06:16 |

| | | | DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | |
|------|-------|---|--|----|-----|---------------------|
| S324 | 79 | S323 and (smartcard) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/10/06 06:16 |
| S325 | 6 | "20140143104" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/10/09 07:10 |
| S326 | 3 | "20100274677" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/09 08:38 |
| S327 | 4 | (("20090170559") or ("20120191612")).PN. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/09 11:46 |
| S328 | 0 | 5748737/pn. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/09 11:48 |
| S329 | 4 | "5748737".pn. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | OFF | 2017/10/09 11:48 |
| S330 | 13595 | (electronic or digital or virtual) adj (wallet or purse) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/09 11:49 |
| S331 | 1082 | S330 and (nfc or contactless or proximity) adj (payment or transaction) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/09 11:49 |
| S332 | 732 | S331 and POS | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; | OR | OFF | 2017/10/09 11:50 |

| | | | FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | |
|------|--------|--|--|----|-----|-----------------------------|
| S333 | 87 | S332 and (electronic or digital or virtual) adj (bill or invoic\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/09 11:50 |
| S334 | 25 | (electronic or digital or virtual) adj (bill or invoic\$4) adj (payment) and (nfc or contactless or proximity) adj (payment or transaction) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/09 11:5 4 |
| S335 | О | (nfc or contactless or proximity) adj (bill or invoic\$4) adj (payment) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/10 06:09 |
| S336 | 139452 | restaurant brands.as. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/10 13:01 |
| S337 | O | restaurantbrands.as. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/10 13:01 |
| S338 | 7 | "20140006205" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2018/04/06 08:50 |
| S339 | 6 | "20130138517" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2018/04/06 08:52 |
| S340 | 18375 | (electronic or digital) near (bill\$4 or invoic\$4 or check) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2018/04/06 09:19 |
| S341 | 5793 | POS near (payment or transaction) | US-PGPUB; | OR | OFF | 2018/04/06 |

| | | | USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | 09:20 |
|------|-----|--|--|----|-----|---------------------|
| S342 | 533 | S340 and S341 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2018/04/06 09:20 |
| S343 | 405 | S342 and 705/\$ | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2018/04/06 09:20 |
| S344 | 5 | "20110066550" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2018/04/06 09:39 |
| S345 | 6 | (("20070253187") or ("20090309748") or ("20120323676")).PN. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2018/09/11 14:37 |
| S346 | 17 | nfc near (invoice or bill) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2018/09/11 14:40 |
| S347 | 3 | "20080167017" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2018/09/11 14:43 |
| S348 | 4 | "20120078701" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2018/09/11 14:45 |
| S349 | 98 | (bar or QR or 2D) adj (invoice or bill) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; | OR | OFF | 2018/09/11 14:49 |

 $file: ///C/Users/ahayles/Documents/e-Red\%20 Folder/14728349/EAST Search History. 14728349_Accessible Version. htm \cite{New Normal No$

| | | | IBM_TDB | | | |
|------|--------|--|--|----|-----|---------------------|
| S350 | 61 | ("2013/0339253").URPN. | USPAT | OR | OFF | 2018/09/11 14:55 |
| S351 | 8 | (("7152230") or ("6367011") or ("20130159710")).PN. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2018/09/11 17:34 |
| S352 | 0 | (13/594914).APP. | USPAT; USOCR | OR | OFF | 2018/09/12 05:53 |
| S353 | 0 | "20120290472" | USPAT; USOCR | OR | OFF | 2018/09/12 11:36 |
| S354 | 2 | "20120290472" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2018/09/12 11:36 |
| S355 | 119582 | (rfid or NFC) adj tag | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2019/02/28 08:54 |
| S356 | 963 | S355 same (bill or invoice) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2019/02/28 08:54 |
| S357 | 138 | (rfid or NFC) adj (bill or invoice) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2019/02/28 08:55 |
| S358 | 9 | (("20090248579") or ("20110258120") or ("20130138518") or ("20120253974")).PN. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2019/03/19 17:16 |
| S359 | 0 | (13/215,111). CCLS. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2019/03/19 20:14 |
| S360 | 8 | 13/215111 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; | OR | OFF | 2019/03/19 20:14 |

 $file: ///C/Users/ahayles/Documents/e-Red\%20 Folder/14728349/EAST Search History. 14728349_Accessible Version. htm \cite{New Normal No$

| | | | EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | |
|------|----|-----------------------------------|--|----|-----|---------------------|
| S361 | 2 | ((13/215111) or (13/168072)).APP. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2019/03/19 20:47 |
| S362 | 0 | (12/343178).APP. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2019/03/19 20:51 |
| S363 | 6 | 12/343,178 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2019/03/19 20:51 |
| S364 | 2 | "20110173060" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2019/03/19 21:48 |
| S365 | 5 | "20110112968" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2019/03/19 22:28 |
| S366 | 25 | 13/168,072 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2019/08/22 15:44 |

EAST Search History (Interference)

| Ref # | Hits | Search Query | DBs | Default Operator | Plurals | Time Stamp |
|----------|------|---|-------|---------------------|---------|---------------------|
| S160 | 1647 | 705/21 | USPAT | OR | ON | 2015/03/26 16:56 |
| S161 | 75 | S160 and (electronic or digital) near (invoice or check) | USPAT | OR | ON | 2015/03/26 16:57 |
| S162 | 25 | S161 and (smart or IC or RFID or EMV) adj card | USPAT | OR | ON | 2015/03/26 16:57 |
| S163 | 0 | S162 and TSM | USPAT | OR | ON | 2015/03/26 16:58 |
| S164 | 16 | S162 and S161 and provision\$4 | USPAT | OR | ON | 2015/03/26 16:58 |

| S165 | 16 | S162 and provision\$4 | USPAT | OR | ON | 2015/03/26 16:58 |
|------|------|---|-------|----|----|---------------------|
| S166 | 0 | S165 and TSM | USPAT | OR | ON | 2015/03/26 16:58 |
| S167 | 483 | 705/14.23 | USPAT | OR | ON | 2015/03/26 16:58 |
| S168 | 10 | S167 and (electronic or digital) near (invoice or check) | USPAT | OR | ON | 2015/03/26 16:58 |
| S169 | 0 | S168 and TSM | USPAT | OR | ON | 2015/03/26 16:58 |
| S170 | 3229 | 705/41 | USPAT | OR | ON | 2015/03/26 16:58 |
| S171 | 259 | S170 and (electronic or digital) near (invoice or check) | USPAT | OR | ON | 2015/03/26 16:59 |
| S172 | 114 | S171 and (smart or IC or RFID or EMV) adj card | USPAT | OR | ON | 2015/03/26 16:59 |
| S173 | 75 | S172 and provision\$4 | USPAT | OR | ON | 2015/03/26 16:59 |
| S174 | 0 | S173 and TSM | USPAT | OR | ON | 2015/03/26 16:59 |
| S175 | 0 | S173 and (trusted near service near manag\$5) | USPAT | OR | ON | 2015/03/26 17:00 |
| S176 | 0 | S171 and (trusted near service near manag\$5) | USPAT | OR | ON | 2015/03/26 17:00 |
| S177 | 8994 | 705/39 | USPAT | OR | ON | 2015/03/26 17:00 |
| S178 | 743 | S177 and (electronic or digital) near (invoice or check) | USPAT | OR | ON | 2015/03/26 17:00 |
| S179 | 206 | S178 and (smart or IC or RFID or EMV) adj card | USPAT | OR | ON | 2015/03/26 17:00 |
| S180 | 1 | S179 and (trusted near service near manag\$5) | USPAT | OR | ON | 2015/03/26 17:00 |

8/23/2019 6:45:23 AM

 $\textbf{C:} \ \textbf{Users} \ \textbf{ahayles} \ \textbf{Documents} \ \textbf{EAST} \ \textbf{Workspaces} \ \textbf{14728349_CONTACTLESSpos.wsp}$

Bibliographic Data

| Application No: 14/728,3 | 349 | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------|
| Foreign Priority claimed: | O Yes | ● No | | |
| 35 USC 119 (a-d) conditions met: | Yes | ✓ No | Met After Allowance | |
| Verified and Acknowledged: | /ASHFORE | /ASHFORD S HAYLES/ | | |
| | Examiner's Signature | | Initials | |
| Title: | Method and | apparatus for mobile | payments | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| FILING or 371(c) DATE | CLASS | GROUP ART U | INIT ATTORNEY DOCKET | ľ NO. |
| 06/02/2015 | 705 | 3687 | RFID-085C1 | |

APPLICANTS

RULE

RFCyber Corporation, Fremont, CA, UNITED STATES

INVENTORS

Xiangzhen Xie Shenzhen, CHINA

Liang Seng Koh Fremont, CA, UNITED STATES

Hsin Pan Fremont, CA, UNITED STATES

CONTINUING DATA

This application is a CON of 13853937 03/29/2013 PAT 9047601

13853937 has PRO of 61618802 04/01/2012

13853937 is a CIP of 13350832 01/16/2012ABN

13350832 is a CIP of 11534653 09/24/2006 PAT 8118218

FOREIGN APPLICATIONS

IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN LICENSE GRANTED**

06/10/2015

** SMALL ENTITY **

STATE OR COUNTRY

CHINA

ADDRESS

LogicPatents, LLC 21701 Stevens Creek Boulevard, #284 CUPERTINO, CA 95015 UNITED STATES

FILING FEE RECEIVED

\$730

Approved for use through 10/31/2002. OMB 0651-0031:

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

This is a Request for Continued Examination (RCE) under 37 C.F.R. § 1.114 of the above-identified application.

REQUEST

CONTINUED EXAMINATION (RCE) TRANSMITTAL

Subsection (b) of 35 U.S.C. § 132, effective on May 29, 2000, provides for continued examination of an utility or plant application filed on or after June 8, 1995. See The American Inventors Protection Act of 1999 (AIPA).

| *************************************** | |
|---|-------------------|
| Application Number | 14/728,349 |
| Filing Date | 06/02/2015 |
| First Named Inventor | Xiangzhen Xie |
| Group Art Unit | 3687 |
| Examiner Name | HAYLES, ASHFORD S |
| Attorney Docket Number | RFID-085C1 |

| wish to consider filing the patent term adjus | R. § 1.114 is effective on May 29, 2000. If the above-identified applia continued prosecution application (CPA) under 37 C.F.R. § 1.53 timent provisions of the AIPA. See Changes to Application Examin 1, 16, 2000); interim Rule, 65 Fed. Reg. 14865 (Mar. 20, 2000), 12 stice. | (d) (PTO/S ation and Pi | B/29) instead of a RCE to be el rovisional Application Practice, | igible for Final Rule, 65 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. Submission rea | uired under 37 C.F.R. § 1.114 | 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 |
| a. Previously i. Consic ii. Consic iii. Other b. Enclosed ii. Affidav | ······································ | | | |
| /2000000000000000000000000000000000000 | | | | |
| 2. Miscellaneous | <i>8</i> | | | 4 400(=) 5== |
| Samuel . | n of action on the above-identified application is months. (Period of suspension shall not ex | | • | |
| b. Other | THORIETS. (Fellod of Suspension Shall not ex- | beed 3 mon | ans, ree under 51 C.F.K. § 1.11 | (i) requires) |
| g0000000000000000000000000000000000000 | se under 37 C.F.R. § 1.17(e) is required by 37 C.F.R. § 1.114 when | the RCE is | : filed | |
| *Annonnonnonnonnon | or is hereby authorized to charge the following | | | nts. to |
| Deposit Ad | count No. | | ,,, | , |
| i. X RCE fe | ee required under 37 C.F.R. § 1.17(e) | | Small Entit | V |
| ii. 🗶 Extens | ion of time fee (37 C.F.R. §§ 1.136 and 1.17) | | | |
| iii. 🔲 Other | | | | |
| | ne amount of \$enclose | | prode and make sprode | |
| c. x Payment b | y credit card (Form PTO-2038 enclosed) paid | via . | PAIR | 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 |
| | SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT, ATTORNE | , OR AG | ENT REQUIRED | |
| Name (Print /Type) | Joe Zheng | Registr | ation No. (Attorney/Agent) | 39,450 |
| Signature | / joe zheng / | Date | 07/24/2019 | ······································ |

CERTIFICATE OF MAILING OR TRANSMISSION

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner For Patents, Box RCE, Washington, DC 20231, or facsimile transmitted to the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office on:

| Name (Print/Type) | Joe Zheng | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------|------|------------|--|--|
| Signature | / joe zheng / | Date | 07/24/2019 | | |
| | | | | | |

Burden Hour Statement: This form is estimated to take 0.2 hours to complete. Time will vary depending upon the needs of the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you are required to complete this form should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Washington, DC 20231. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND Fees and Completed Forms to the following address: Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Box RCE, Washington, DC 20231.

| Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal | | | | | |
|--|--|------------|----------|--------|-------------------------|
| Application Number: | 147 | 728349 | | | |
| Filing Date: | 02-Jun-2015 | | | | |
| Title of Invention: | Method and apparatus for mobile payments | | | | |
| First Named Inventor/Applicant Name: | Xia | ngzhen Xie | | | |
| Filer: | Joe | e Zheng | | | |
| Attorney Docket Number: | RFI | D-085C1 | | | |
| Filed as Small Entity | | | | | |
| Filing Fees for Utility under 35 USC 111(a) | | | | | |
| Description | | Fee Code | Quantity | Amount | Sub-Total in USD(\$) |
| Basic Filing: | | | · | | |
| Pages: | | | | | |
| Claims: | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous-Filing: | | | | | |
| Petition: | | | | | |
| Patent-Appeals-and-Interference: | | | | | |
| Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance: | | | | | |
| Extension-of-Time: | | | | | |

| Description | Fee Code | Quantity | Amount | Sub-Total in USD(\$) |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|--------|-------------------------|
| Extension - 1 month with \$0 paid | 2251 | 1 | 100 | 100 |
| Miscellaneous: | | | | |
| miscenarieous. | 1 | | | Ī |
| RCE- 2ND AND SUBSEQUENT REQUEST | 2820 | 1 | 950 | 950 |

| Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| EFS ID: | 36682906 | | | | |
| Application Number: | 14728349 | | | | |
| International Application Number: | | | | | |
| Confirmation Number: | 5346 | | | | |
| Title of Invention: | Method and apparatus for mobile payments | | | | |
| First Named Inventor/Applicant Name: | Xiangzhen Xie | | | | |
| Customer Number: | 26797 | | | | |
| Filer: | Joe Zheng | | | | |
| Filer Authorized By: | | | | | |
| Attorney Docket Number: | RFID-085C1 | | | | |
| Receipt Date: | 24-JUL-2019 | | | | |
| Filing Date: | 02-JUN-2015 | | | | |
| Time Stamp: | 19:08:29 | | | | |
| Application Type: | Utility under 35 USC 111(a) | | | | |

Payment information:

| Submitted with Payment | yes |
|--|-----------------------|
| Payment Type | CARD |
| Payment was successfully received in RAM | \$1050 |
| RAM confirmation Number | 072519INTEFSW19090800 |
| Deposit Account | 502436 |
| Authorized User | Joe Zheng |

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:

37 CFR 1.16 (National application filing, search, and examination fees)

37 CFR 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing fees)

37 CFR 1.19 (Document supply fees)37 CFR 1.20 (Post Issuance fees)37 CFR 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)

File Listing:

| Document Number | Document Description | File Name | File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest | Multi Part /.zip | Pages (if appl.) | | |
|---|---|------------------------------|--|---------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| 1 | Request for Continued Examination (RCE) | RCEReqTrns.pdf | 124825 0962a323e3f4c213acba97534bc6d127c25 0e908 | no | 1 | | |
| Warnings: | • | | • | | | | |
| This is not a USPTO supplied RCE SB30 form. | | | | | | | |
| Information: | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Amendment Submitted/Entered with Filing of CPA/RCE | Response To Final OARCE.pdf | 156589 c02c0256f5c9111925402bdc498a5ee5d1a 628b4 | no | 12 | | |
| Warnings: | | | | | | | |
| Information: | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Fee Worksheet (SB06) | fee-info.pdf | 32280 | no | 2 | | |
| | | | 7b85e9633cc2c346b08edd5555ec9a76f0f7 0384 | | | | |
| Warnings: | , | | | | | | |
| mormation: | ; | Total Files Sine (in hortes) |] | 12604 | | | |
| | | Total Files Size (in bytes) | 3 | 13694 | | | |

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicant(s): Xiangzhen Xie et al

Title: Trusted Service Management Process

 Serial No.:
 14/728,349

 Filing Date:
 06/02/2015

 Confirmation:
 5346

Examiner: Ashford Hayles

Group Art Unit: 3687

Docket No.: RFID-085C1

July 25, 2019

Mail Stop: No-Fee Amendment Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450

Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Response to Final OA (RCE)

Dear Sir:

In response to Office Action dated 03/25/2019, the Applicant respectfully requests the Examiner to enter the following amendments:

AMENDMENTS TO THE CLAIMS are reflected in the listing of claims which begins on page 2 of this Response.

REMARKS/ARGUMENTS begin on page 8 of this Response.

AMENDMENTS TO THE CLAIMS

Please amend Claims 1, 12 and 18 as follows:

- 1. (Currently amended) A method for mobile payment, the method comprising: causing a mobile device to capture data directly from a tag physically presented thereto, wherein the tag receives the data directly from a POS device and allows the mobile device to capture the data therefrom, the data embedded in the tag including an electronic invoice and settlement information with a merchant associated with the POS device;
 - extracting the electronic invoice from the captured data in the mobile device; displaying the electronic invoice on a display of the mobile device to show an amount to be paid by a user of the mobile device, wherein the mobile device is configured to execute an installed application therein to capture the data from the tagmedium;
 - receiving an entry by the mobile device, the entry including an additional amount from the user;
 - calculating a total amount by adding the additional amount to the amount in the electronic invoice;
 - generating a payment request in the mobile device in response to the electronic invoice after the user has chosen a paying instrument, wherein the payment request includes the total amount and the settlement information;
 - displaying the electronic invoice on the display of the mobile device for the user to verify the payment request along with the chosen paying instrument;
 - sending the payment request from the mobile device to a payment gateway, wherein the payment gateway sends a message directly to the POS device that a monetary transaction per the payment request sent from the mobile device has been successfully completed in the payment gateway with the POS device when an amount equivalent to the total amount is deducted from an account associated with the user; and

recording a confirmation in the mobile device that the monetary transaction per the payment request has been successfully completed with respect to the electronic invoice.

- 2. (*Previously amended*) The method as recited in claim 1, wherein said causing a mobile device to capture data directly from a tag physically presented thereto includes placing the mobile device near the tag.
- 3. (*Previously amended*) The method as recited in claim 2, wherein the POS device provides security and authentication to generate the electronic bill and transfer the data to the tag.
- 4. (*Previously amended*) The method as recited in claim 1, wherein said displaying the electronic invoice on a display of the mobile device comprises:
 - allowing the user to verify the amount in the electronic invoice and make a change to the amount when needed; and
 - paying the total amount with the chosen paying instrument, wherein the chosen paying instrument is selected from a group consisting of an electronic wallet already created in the mobile device, a traditional credit or debit card, and an electronic transfer.
- 5. (Previously amended) The method as recited in claim 1 further comprising: causing the mobile device to execute an installed module upon detecting the POS device in a near field of the mobile device, wherein the installed module is executed to receive the data directly from the tag carrying the electronic invoice and the settlement information.
- 6. (*Previously amended*) The method as recited in claim 5, wherein the data further includes security information about the merchant associated with the POS device, the security information includes an account and bank information of the registered merchant, an identifier of the tag or the POS device.

- 7. (Previously amended) The method as recited in claim 6, wherein said sending the payment request from the mobile device to a payment gateway comprises: transporting the payment request over a secured channel to the payment gateway, wherein the payment gateway is configured to perform the monetary transaction per the payment request by deducting an amount from an account owned by the user and generates an electronic notification for sending to the POS device.
- 8. (*Previously amended*) The method as recited in claim 7, wherein said displaying the electronic invoice on the display of the mobile device comprises:

 allowing the user to modify the amount in the electronic invoice when needed;

 paying the total amount with an electronic payment provided by an installed module in the mobile device, wherein the installed module in the mobile device is configured to generate the payment request including the data pertaining to the electronic invoice to the payment gateway for processing.
- 9. (*Previously amended*) The method as recited in claim 8, wherein data exchange between the mobile device and the payment gateway is conducted in a secured channel established therebetween.
- 10. (*Previously amended*) The method as recited in claim 9, wherein the mobile device includes a secure element providing security and confidentiality required to support secure data communication between the mobile device and the payment gateway.
- 11. (*Previously amended*) The method as recited in claim 9, wherein said notifying the user in the mobile device that then monetary transaction per the payment request has been successfully completed with the POS device comprising: sending a notification of successful payment to the merchant of the POS device.
- 12. (Currently amended) A method for mobile payment, the method comprising:

generating a set of data in a point of sale (POS) device, the data including an electronic invoice and settlement information with a merchant associated with the POS device:

transporting embedding the data directly to a tag;

presenting the tag to the mobile device;

- causing the mobile device to capture the data from the tag, wherein the mobile device executes an installed application therein to retrieve an amount in the electronic invoice from the data and generate a payment request in response to the captured data, the payment request being sent to a payment gateway includes a total amount combining an additional amount added by a user of the mobile device and amount expressed in the electronic invoice; and
- receiving a message in the POS device directly from the payment gateway that the electronic invoice has been settled but for the total amount more than the amount expressed in the electronic invoice, wherein the payment gateway is configured to send the message directly to the POS device when an amount equivalent to the total amount is deducted from an account associated with the user of the mobile devices.
- 13. (*Previously amended*) The method as recited in claim 12, wherein the tag is presented near the mobile device to allow the user to use the mobile device to capture the data.
- 14. (*Previously amended*) The method as recited in claim 13, wherein the POS device is provided with security and authentication to generate the electronic invoice.
- 15. (*Previously amended*) The method as recited in claim 14, wherein the data includes security information of the merchant associated with the POS device, the security information includes an account and bank information, an identifier of the tag or the POS device.

- 16. (*Previously amended*) The method as recited in claim 15, wherein the message received in the POS device shows how much has been received from the user of the mobile device.
- 17. (*Previously amended*) The method as recited in claim 12, wherein data exchange between the mobile device and the payment gateway is conducted in a secured channel established between the mobile device and the payment gateway.
- 18. (Currently amended) A system for mobile payment, the system comprising:

 a point of sale (POS) device provided to generate a set of <u>data</u> including an electronic invoice upon receiving an entry, wherein the data including the electronic invoice and settlement information is transferred to a tag, <u>the a</u> mobile device is executing a module configured to capture the data directly from the tag physically presented thereto, extract an amount expressed in the electronic invoice and display <u>an the</u> amount in the mobile device expressed in the electronic invoice; and wherein
 - the POS device receives an electronic notification directly from a payment gateway that the electronic invoice has been settled for a total amount including an additional amount and the amount expressed in the electronic invoice, the additional amount is added by the user, after the user of the mobile devices verifies the electronic invoice displayed on the mobile device and authorizes a payment to the electronic invoice, the mobile device is configured to generate a payment request to be sent to the payment gateway to proceed with a payment according to the payment request.
- 19. (Previously amended) The system as recited in claim 18, wherein the data from the POS device includes an account and bank information of the merchant of the POS device.
- 20. (*Previously amended*) The system as recited in claim 19, wherein the payment gateway acts to deduct an amount equivalent to the total amount from an account

associated with the user of the mobile devices and generates the electronic notification for the POS device.

REMARKS

Claims 1 - 20 were examined again. In the Office Action dated 03/25/2019, Claims 1, 2, 4, 5, 12 and 17-20 are rejected under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Gallagher U.S. Patent Application Publication 2011/0173060 (hereinafter "Gallagher") in view of Brendell et al. U.S. Patent Application Publication 2013/0048717 (hereinafter "Brendell"), Claims 3, 6-11, 14-15 are rejected under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Gallagher in view of Brendell further in view of Florek et al. 2011/0112968 (hereinafter "Florek"), and Claim 16 is rejected under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Gallagher in view of Brendell in view of Florek further in view of Shank et al. U.S. Patent Application Publication 2011/0066550 (hereinafter "Shank").

The Applicant appreciates the Examiner for providing detailed comments in the Office Action. In the foregoing amendments, Claims 1, 12 and 18 have been amended. No new matters have been introduced. Reconsideration of pending claims is respectfully requested.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103

On Page 4 of this Office Action, Claims 1, 2, 4, 5, 12 and 17-20 are rejected under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Gallagher in view of Brendell.

As amended, Claim 1 now recites:

causing a mobile device to capture data directly from a tag physically presented thereto, wherein the tag receives the data directly from a POS device and allows the mobile device to capture the data therefrom, the data embedded in the tag including an electronic invoice and settlement information with a merchant associated with the POS device;

extracting the electronic invoice from the captured data in the mobile device;
displaying the electronic invoice on a display of the mobile device to show an
amount to be paid by a user of the mobile device, wherein the mobile device is
configured to execute an installed application therein to capture the data from the
tag;

...

(emphasis added)

As shown in FIG. 1, the mobile device 110 is getting the data directly from a tag (e.g., the contactless card 108), where the tag includes data generated and transferred onto the tag by the POS 106. In other words, the tag itself or data thereon is illegible visually, namely embedded in the tag. As explicitly shown in blocks 126 and 128 of FIG. 1B, an amount being charged is not visually available to a user (aka, customer) when being presented to the user with the tag. The invoice must be retrieved from the captured data. Claim 1 is now amended to explicitly recite "extracting the electronic invoice from the captured data in the mobile device" and "displaying the electronic invoice on a display of the mobile device to show an amount to be paid by a user of the mobile device".

In contrast, Gallagher teaches using a check presenter 2 that includes a wireless communication device 44 and a transparent window 48. As described in Para [0026], a physical guest check is presented to the user, where the check contains all the details of the meal and the total amount due. The window enlarges a logo 46 when the check is removed to alert the guest that the check can be settled by the guest's wireless mobile device. The subtle difference between Gallagher and Claim 1 as amended is that the user knows exactly how much to pay before using his/her mobile device to settle the transaction in Gallagher while the user would not see exactly how much to pay before using his/her mobile device in Claim 1 of the instant application. Another important distinction from Gallagher is that the user must use his/her mobile device to capture the data from the tag, where the invoice or the amount due is retrieved from the captured data. Accordingly, the Applicant submits Gallagher neither teaches nor suggests but teaches away from "the data embedded in the tag including an electronic invoice and settlement information" and "extracting the electronic invoice from the captured data in the mobile device". Claim 1 as amended shall be allowable over Gallagher.

On Page 7 of the Office Action, the Examiner admits Gallagher fails to explicitly state wherein the payment gateway sends a message directly to the POS device that a

monetary transaction per the payment request sent from the mobile device has been successfully completed in the payment gateway with the POS device when an amount equivalent to the total amount is deducted from an account associated with the user, and then cites Brendell to show the teaching in combination.

The Applicant respectfully contests the combination of Gallagher and Brendell as it is believed that there is no motivation to combine these two references in the manner proposed by the Examiner. In order to establish a prima facie case of obviousness under 35 USC 103, Graham v. John Deer Co. of Kansas City, 383 US 1 (1966) requires determining, respectively, the scope and content of the prior art, the difference between the prior art and the claims at issue, and the level of ordinary skilled in the art. Rejections on obviousness grounds cannot be sustained by mere conclusory statements; instead, there must be some articulated reasoning with some rational underpinning, to support the legal conclusion of obviousness. KSR v. Teleflex, No. 04-1350 (US Apr. 30, 2007) (citing In re Kahn, 441 F. 3d 977, 988 (Canada Fed. 2006)). The suggestion to make the claim combination must be found in the prior art, not in the Applicant's disclosure. In re Vaek, 20 USPQ2d 1438 (Fed. Cir. 1991). Moreover, in accordance with MPEP 2142.02, each prior art reference must be considered in its entirety, i.e., as a whole, including portions that would lead away from the claimed invention. W.L. Gore & Associates Inc. v. Garlock, Inc. 220 USPQ 303 (Fed. Cir. 1993). A third essential requirement for establishing a prima facie case, set forth in MPEP 2143.01 is that the proposed modification cannot render the prior art unsatisfactory for its intended purpose.

Brendell teaches contactless payments in a retail environment in which an invoice is generated on a merchant's server (merchant system 202) once a transaction is about to occur. As explicitly shown in FIG. 3 or 4, a user (consumer) uses his/her mobile device to scan a RFID tag 110 to access the invoice based on the tag's ID or a link. A payment can be made directly to the merchant system 202, hence a notification is sent to the merchant. It is believed that the Examiner has viewed that the merchant system 202 and the merchant POS terminal are two different entities. In view of Claim 1 of the instant application, there is a payment gateway which is a third party to the user

and merchant. The payment notification from the merchant system 202 to a POS terminal is not equivalent to a payment notification from the payment gateway to a merchant as the merchant system 202 still needs a payment gateway to settle a payment. Nevertheless, the modification of Gallagher with Brendell would not cure the deficiencies in Gallagher as discussed above. Accordingly, Claim 1 as amended shall be allowable over Gallagher and Brendell, viewed alone or in combination. Reconsideration of Claims 1-11 is kindly requested.

Claim 12 and Claim 18 have been amended similarly to Claim 1. Without repeating the same, the Applicant wishes to rely upon the above arguments/reasons supporting Claim 1 to support Claim 12 and 18 and submits the combination of Gallagher and Brendell fails to suggest "to retrieve an amount in the electronic invoice from the data" and "extract an amount expressed in the electronic invoice". Accordingly, the Applicant submits Claim 12 and 18 as amended shall be allowable over Gallagher and Brendell, viewed alone or in combination. Reconsideration of Claims 12-20 is kindly requested.

The patentability of the independent claims has been argued specifically as set forth above and thus Applicant will not take this opportunity to argue further the merits of the rejection with regard to each dependent claim. However, Applicant does not concede that the dependent claims are not independently patentable and reserves the right to argue the patentability of the dependent claims at a later date if necessary.

In view of the above amendments and remark, the Applicant believes that Claims 1-20 shall be in condition for allowance over the cited references. Early and favorable action is being respectfully solicited.

If there are any issues remaining which the Examiner believes could be resolved through either a Supplementary Response or an Examiner's Amendment, the Examiner is respectfully requested to contact the undersigned at (408)777-8873.

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service as first class mail in an envelope addressed to " Mail Stop: No-fee Amendment Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450", July 24, 2019. e-filed.

Name: Joe Zheng

Signature: / ioe zheng /

Respectfully submitted;

/ joe zheng /

Joe Zheng

Reg.: No. 39,450

PTO/SB/06 (09-11)
Approved for use through 1/31/2014. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

| PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Substitute for Form PTO-875 | | | | | Application | n or Docket Number 14/728,349 | Filing Date 06/02/2015 | To be Mailed | |
|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| ENTITY: LARGE SMALL MICRO | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | ATION AS FIL | _ED - PAF | RTI | | |
| | FOR | | Column ' | | (Column 2) NUMBER EXTRA | | RATE (\$) | | FEE (\$) |
| $\overline{}$ | BASIC FEE | - ' | | | | | | + | ΓΕΕ (Φ) |
| | (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), c | or (c)) | N/A | | N/A | | N/A | | |
| | SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), or | r (m)) | N/A | | N/A | | N/A | | |
| \Box | EXAMINATION FEE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), c | | N/A | | N/A | N/A N/A | | | |
| (37 0 | TAL CLAIMS DFR 1.16(i)) | | mii | minus 20 = * | | | x \$40 = | | |
| | EPENDENT CLAIM CFR 1.16(h)) | S | m | inus 3 = * | | | x \$210 = | x \$210 = | |
| APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s)) If the specification of paper, the appl for small entity) for fraction thereof. S CFR 1.16(s). | | | application size f y) for each addit | fee due is \$310 (ional 50 sheets (| (\$155 or | | | | |
| | MULTIPLE DEPENI | DENT CLAIM PE | RESENT (37 | CFR 1.16(j)) | | | | | |
| * If th | ne difference in co | olumn 1 is less | than zero | enter "0" in colu | ımn 2. | | TOTAL | | |
| | | | | APPLICAT | TION AS AME | NDED - P | ART II | | |
| | | (Column 1) | | (Column 2) | (Column 3 |) | | | |
| ΙΝ | 07/24/2019 | CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT | | HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR | PRESENT EX | TRA | RATE (\$) | ADDIT | IONAL FEE (\$) |
| Į≅į | Total (37 CFR 1.16(i)) | * 20 | Minus | ** 20 | = 0 | | x \$50 = | | 0 |
| AMENDMENT | Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h)) | * 3 | Minus | *** 3 | = 0 | | x \$230 = | | 0 |
| ₹ | Application S | Size Fee (37 C | FR 1.16(s |)) | | | | | |
| | ☐ FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j)) | | | | | | | | |
| Г | 377 | | | | | | TOTAL ADD'L FE | E | 0 |
| | | (Column 1) | | (Column 2) | (Column 3 |) | | | |
| ⊔ | | CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMEN | г | HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR | PRESENT EX | TRA | RATE (\$) | ADDIT | IONAL FEE (\$) |
| ¥ | Total (37 CFR 1.16(i)) | * | Minus | ** | = | | x \$0 = | | |
| AMENDMENT | Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h)) | * | Minus | *** | = | | x \$0 = | | |
| ▋▋ | Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s)) | | | | | | | | |
| ٩ | ☐ FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j)) | | | | -R | | | | |
| W// | | | | | | TOTAL ADD'L FE | E | | |
| * If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3. | | | | LIE | | | | | |
| ** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20". | | | | /TARA A WAS | SHINGTON/ | | | | |
| _ | f the "Highest Numb | • | | | | | | | |
| Tho | "Highoet Number D | roviously Boid E | or" (Total or | Indopondont\ io th | a highaat number | found in the | annronriate hox in colu | mn 1 | |

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS

ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

United States Patent and Trademark Office



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office

Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

| APPLICATION NO. | FILING DATE | FIRST NAMED INVENTOR | ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. | CONFIRMATION NO. | |
|--------------------------|--|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|--|
| 14/728,349 | 06/02/2015 | Xiangzhen Xie | RFID-085C1 | 5346 | |
| 26797 LogicPatents, I | 7590 03/25/201 J.C | 9 | EXAM | IINER | |
| 21701 Stevens | 21701 Stevens Creek Boulevard, #284 CUPERTINO, CA 95015 | | HAYLES, ASHFORD S | | |
| cor Extra (o, | 011 3 3 0 1 3 | | ART UNIT | PAPER NUMBER | |
| | | | 3687 | | |
| | | | NOTIFICATION DATE | DELIVERY MODE | |
| | | | 03/25/2019 | ELECTRONIC | |

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

uspatents@sbcglobal.net

PTOL-90A (Rev. 04/07)

| | Application No. 14/728,349 | Applicant(s) Xie et al. | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Office Action Summary | Examiner | Art Unit | AIA (FITF) Status | | | |
| | ASHFORD S HAYLES | 3687 | No ` | | | |
| The MAILING DATE of this communication app Period for Reply | ears on the cover sheet with the c | orrespondend | ce address | | | |
| A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLYDATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION. - Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.13 date of this communication. - If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period v. Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b). | 36(a). In no event, however, may a reply be tim will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from , cause the application to become ABANDONE | nely filed after SIX (the mailing date of ED (35 U.S.C. § 133 | 6) MONTHS from the mailing f this communication. | | | |
| Status | | | | | | |
| 1) ■ Responsive to communication(s) filed on 2/14/. | 2019. | | | | | |
| ☐ A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under 37 CFR 1.1 | | | | | | |
| 2a) ✓ This action is FINAL . 2b) | This action is non-final. | | | | | |
| 3) An election was made by the applicant in responsible. ; the restriction requirement and election | | | ng the interview on | | | |
| 4) Since this application is in condition for allowar closed in accordance with the practice under E | | | o the merits is | | | |
| Disposition of Claims* | | | | | | |
| 5) ✓ Claim(s) 1-20 is/are pending in the applic | ation. | | | | | |
| 5a) Of the above claim(s) is/are withdraw | wn from consideration. | | | | | |
| 6) Claim(s) is/are allowed. | | | | | | |
| 7) Claim(s) 1-20 is/are rejected. | | | | | | |
| 8) Claim(s) is/are objected to. | | | | | | |
| 9) Claim(s) are subject to restriction and | d/or election requirement | | | | | |
| If any claims have been determined <u>allowable</u> , you may be eli | | secution High | way program at a | | | |
| participating intellectual property office for the corresponding ap | oplication. For more information, plea | ise see | | | | |
| nttp://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.jsp or send | an inquiry to PPHfeedback@uspto | <u>.gov.</u> | | | | |
| Application Papers | | | | | | |
| 10) The specification is objected to by the Examine | r. | | | | | |
| 11) ✓ The drawing(s) filed on 6/23/2015 is/are: a) ✓ | accepted or b) objected to b | y the Examin | er. | | | |
| Applicant may not request that any objection to the drawing(s) be held in abeyance. See 37 CFR 1.85(a). | | | | | | |
| Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correction is required if the drawing(s) is objected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d). | | | | | | |
| Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119 | | | | | | |
| 12) Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign Certified copies: | priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a |)-(d) or (f). | | | | |
| a) ☐ All b) ☐ Some** c) ☐ None of th | e: | | | | | |
| 1. Certified copies of the priority documents have been received. | | | | | | |
| 2. Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No | | | | | | |
| 3. Copies of the certified copies of the p application from the International Bure | | eived in this N | lational Stage | | | |
| ** See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received. | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Attachment(s) | | | | | | |
| 1) Notice of References Cited (PTO-892) | 3) Interview Summary | , | | | | |
| 2) Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08a and/or PTO/S | Paper No(s)/Mail D 4)Other: | ate | | | | |

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTOL-326 (Rev. 11-13)

Office Action Summary

Part of Paper No./Mail Date 20190319

Art Unit: 3687

DETAILED ACTION

Amendment received on February 14, 2019 has been acknowledged. Claims 1-6, 8, 12-15 and 18 have been amended and entered. Therefore, claims 1-20 are pending.

Response to Arguments

Applicant's arguments with respect to claims 1-6, 8, 12-15 and 18 have been considered but are moot because the arguments do not apply to any of the references being used in the current rejection.

Claim Objections

Claim 18 is objected to because of the following informalities: The amendment to claim 18 appears to read: "<u>a set of date including</u>". Based on the context of the claim language it appears that date should be <u>data</u>. Appropriate correction is required.

Art Unit: 3687

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 112

The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 112(b):

(b) CONCLUSION.—The specification shall conclude with one or more claims particularly pointing out

and distinctly claiming the subject matter which the inventor or a joint inventor regards as the

invention.

The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 112 (pre-AIA), second paragraph:

The specification shall conclude with one or more claims particularly pointing out and distinctly

claiming the subject matter which the applicant regards as his invention.

Claims 1 and 5 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112(b) or 35 U.S.C. 112 (pre-AIA), second paragraph,

as being indefinite for failing to particularly point out and distinctly claim the subject matter which the

inventor or a joint inventor, or for pre-AIA the applicant regards as the invention.

Claim 1 recites the limitation "the medium" in line 11. There is insufficient antecedent basis for

this limitation in the claim.

Claim 5 recites: "causing the mobile device to execute an installed module upon detecting the

POS device in a near field of the mobile device"

The claims as amended are directed toward a POS device writing data to a tag that is physically

brought to the customer to read the electronic invoice. Claim 5 now requires that the mobile device

engage a POS device via NFC communication. It is unclear as to why the mobile device would enter a

near field communication with the POS device when the claims are directed toward reading data from a

tag. The Examiner is interpreting claim 5 as executing an application installed within the mobile device

upon detecting the tag in a near field of the mobile device. Appropriate clarification is requested.

GOOG-1002

Art Unit: 3687

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103

The following is a quotation of pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

(a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negatived by the manner in which the invention was made.

The text of those sections of Title 35, U.S. Code not included in this action can be found in a prior Office action.

Claims 1, 2, 4, 5, 12 and 17-20 are rejected under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Gallagher U.S. Patent Application Publication 2011/0173060 in view of Brendell et al. U.S. Patent Application Publication 2013/0048717.

As per Claim 1, Gallagher discloses a method for mobile payment, the method comprising: causing a mobile device to capture data directly from a <u>tag physically presented thereto</u> (pg.3, ¶ [0037] discusses the guest recognizes the logo 46, highlighted by the magnifying window 48, as indicating a wireless payment capability and brings his wireless mobile device 62 near the logo. In step 106, the wireless mobile device 62 establishes communication with the wireless communication device 44 and reads the stored payment facilitating information),

wherein the tag receives the data directly from a POS device and allows the mobile device to capture the data therefrom (pg.3, ¶ [0034] discusses the restaurant management module running in the restaurant POS system 52 displays the guest check for the correct table where the guest is sitting. In step 100, when the waiter brings a check presenter near the wireless reader/writer 54, the restaurant management module writes several payment facilitating information to the memory of the wireless communication device 44 attached to the check presenter 2 through the wireless reader/writer 54)

Art Unit: 3687

the data including an electronic invoice and settlement information with a merchant associated with the POS device (pg.3, ¶ [0034] discusses the payment facilitating information includes the following information: 1) restaurant identifier, 2) unique identifier of the wireless communication device 44, if not present already, 3) identifier of the table where the guest is sitting, 4) identifier of the guest check, 5) location information of the restaurant interface system 56 such as the URL (Uniform Resource Locator) and 6) identifier of a restaurant application which is to be run by the wireless mobile device 62 of the guest when the device is brought near the wireless communication device 44);

displaying the electronic invoice on a display of the mobile device to show an amount to be paid by a user of the mobile device (pg.3, \P [0041] discusses the guest review the guest check information either on the wireless mobile device or the physical check),

wherein the mobile device is configured to execute an installed application therein to capture the data from the medium (pg.3, ¶ [0038] discusses the wireless mobile device 62 will attempt to download it through the restaurant interface system 56 using the URL provided by the wireless communication device 44. If the wireless mobile device 62 does locate the application within the device itself, it will load and execute the program. Thus, any subsequent steps done by the wireless mobile device 62 are under the control of the restaurant application);

receiving an entry by the mobile device, the entry including an additional amount from the user (pg.3, ¶ [0041] discusses the guest review the guest check information either on the wireless mobile device or the physical check and adds any gratuity to the total);

calculating a total amount by adding the additional amount to the amount in the electronic invoice (pg.3, \P [0041] discusses the guest reviews the guest check information either on the wireless mobile device 62 or the physical check and adds any gratuity to the total);

generating a payment request in the mobile device in response to the electronic invoice after the user has chosen a paying instrument (pg.4, \P [0041] discusses upon selection of a financial

Art Unit: 3687

instrument to use for payment by the guest, the wireless mobile device 62 retrieves the selected financial instrument information from a secure memory area of the mobile device),

wherein the payment request includes the total amount and the settlement information (pg.4, ¶ [0042] discusses the wireless mobile device 62 transmits the payment facilitating information, the retrieved financial instrument information and the total amount including the gratuity to the restaurant interface system 56 for processing the payment);

displaying the electronic invoice on the display of the mobile device for the user to verify the payment request along with the chosen paying instrument (pg.4, \P [0041] discusses upon selection of a financial instrument to use for payment \P [0042] discusses upon approval by the guest);

sending the payment request from the mobile device to a payment gateway (pg.4, ¶ [0043] discusses the wireless mobile device 62 can transmit the payment facilitating information, the retrieved financial instrument information and the total amount directly to the payment processing system 58 for processing the payment),

recording a confirmation in the mobile device that the monetary transaction per the payment request has been successfully completed with respect to the electronic invoice (pg.4, ¶ [0042] discusses the payment processing system 58 transmits the received approval message to the wireless mobile device 62 as receipt and to the restaurant POS system 52 to indicate to the restaurant management software that the guest check has been paid).

Gallagher teaches the payment processing system 58 processes the payment authorization in a known manner and returns an approval message to the restaurant interface system 56 and Figure 4, Step 118 Payment Approval Message is transmitted to Restaurant POS System (pg.4, ¶ [0042]), thereby transferring funds from the customer to the merchant and providing a notification of such transfer to the POS system.

Art Unit: 3687

However, Gallagher fails to explicitly state wherein the payment gateway sends a message directly to the POS device that a monetary transaction per the payment request sent from the mobile device has been successfully completed in the payment gateway with the POS device when an amount equivalent to the total amount is deducted from an account associated with the user.

Brendell teaches wherein the payment gateway sends a message directly to the POS device that a monetary transaction per the payment request sent from the mobile device has been successfully completed in the payment gateway with the POS device when an amount equivalent to the total amount is deducted from an account associated with the user (pg.3, ¶ [0023] discusses the consumer can provide the information to a personal bank, where the bank receives the amount due and the merchant information, along with a consumer identifier. Once the consumer is identified and verified, the bank may approve the transaction and submit payment of the amount due to the merchant of record as indicated by the merchant information. Such a transaction has additional security in that the consumer's account number is never transmitted during the processing).

Therefore it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art of contactless payments at the time of the invention to modify the system of Gallagher to include the ability to deduct the total bill amount from a customer's bank account and send the merchant an indication of the transaction as taught by Brendall to provide a contactless payment system for merchant transactions (e.g., a restaurant) comprises generating, at the contactless payment system, a total bill of purchases associated with a consumer, associating a unique identifier of a RFID tag or a QR code with the total bill, transmitting the total bill and associated unique identifier to a consumer accessible payment network, and receiving payment from the consumer for satisfaction of the total bill. Abstract

As per Claim 2, Gallagher discloses the method as recited in claim 1, wherein said causing a mobile device to capture data directly from tag physically presented thereto includes placing the mobile device near the tag (Figure 4, Step 104, Guest brings mobile device near the guest check presenter).

Art Unit: 3687

As per Claim 4, Gallagher discloses the method as recited in claim 1, wherein said displaying the electronic invoice on a display of the mobile device comprises:

allowing the user to verify the amount in the electronic invoice and make a change to the amount when needed (Figure 4, Step 110, Guest Reviews Bill and Adds Gratuity); and

paying the total amount with the chosen paying instrument (Figure 4, Step 112, Mobile Device Retrieves Financial Instrument Information From Mobile Device),

wherein the chosen paying instrument is selected from a traditional credit or debit card, and an electronic transfer (pg.4, ¶ [0041] discusses the wireless mobile device 62 retrieves the selected financial instrument information from a secure memory area of the mobile device. The financial instrument information can include an account number, name of the account holder, expiration date and CVV (card verification value) and the like).

However, Gallagher is silent regarding group consisting of an electronic wallet already created in the mobile device,

Brendell teaches group consisting of an electronic wallet already created in the mobile device (pg.3, \P [0022] discusses the contactless-enabled device 120 may store multiple accounts which the consumer may select from to make the payment, Incorporated Reference 13/215,111 pg. 3, \P [0027] discusses virtual wallet program).

Therefore it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art of contactless payments at the time of the invention to modify the system of Gallagher to include the ability to include a virtual wallet within the mobile device as taught by Brendall to provide a contactless payment system for merchant transactions (e.g., a restaurant) comprises generating, at the contactless payment system, a total bill of purchases associated with a consumer, associating a unique identifier of a RFID tag or a QR code with the total bill, transmitting the total bill and associated unique identifier to a consumer

Art Unit: 3687

accessible payment network, and receiving payment from the consumer for satisfaction of the total bill.

Abstract

As per Claim 5, Gallagher discloses the method as recited in claim 1 further comprising: causing the mobile device to execute an installed module upon detecting the POS device in a near field of the mobile device (pg.3, ¶ [0034] discusses and identifier of a restaurant application which is to be run by the wireless mobile device 62 of the guest when the device is brought near the wireless communication device 44)

wherein the installed module is executed to receive the data <u>directly</u> from the <u>tag</u> carrying the electronic invoice and the settlement information (pg.3, [0038] discusses Based on the restaurant application identifier, the wireless mobile device 62 attempts to locate the application in its data storage... If the wireless mobile device 62 does locate the application within the device itself, it will load and execute the program. Thus, any subsequent steps done by the wireless mobile device 62 are under the control of the restaurant application, ¶ [0040] discusses the line item details of the guest check can be programmed into the data storage of the wireless communication device 44 in step 100 in which case such data will be read by the wireless mobile device 62 in step 106).

As per Claim 12, Gallagher discloses a method for mobile payment, the method comprising: generating a set of data in a point of sale device, the data including an electronic invoice and settlement information with a merchant associated with the POS device (pg.3, ¶ [0034] discusses upon instruction by the waiter, the restaurant management module running in the restaurant POS system 52 displays the guest check for the correct table where the guest is sitting. In step 100, when the waiter brings a check presenter near the wireless reader/writer 54, the restaurant management module writes several payment facilitating information to the memory of the wireless communication device 44 attached to the check presenter2 through the wireless reader/writer 54... the payment facilitating information includes the following information: 1) restaurant identifier, 2) unique identifier of the

Art Unit: 3687

wireless communication device 44, if not present already, 3) identifier of the table where the guest is sitting, 4) identifier of the guest check, 5) location information of the restaurant interface system 56 such as the URL (Uniform Resource Locator) and 6) identifier of a restaurant application which is to be run by the wireless mobile device 62 of the guest when the device is brought near the wireless communication device 44),

transporting the data direct to a tag; (pg.3, ¶ [0034] discusses the restaurant management module writes several payment facilitating information to the memory of the wireless communication device 44 attached to the check presenter2 through the wireless reader/writer 54)

presenting the tag to the mobile device (pg.3, ¶ [0036] discusses the waiter brings the programmed guest check presenter 2 to the guest)

causing the mobile device to capture the data from the $\underline{\text{tag}}$ (pg.3, ¶ [0037] the wireless mobile device 62 establishes communication with the wireless communication device 44 and reads the stored payment facilitating information),

wherein the tag receives the data directly from a POS device and allows the mobile device to capture the data therefrom (pg.3, ¶ [0034] discusses the restaurant management module running in the restaurant POS system 52 displays the guest check for the correct table where the guest is sitting. In step 100, when the waiter brings a check presenter near the wireless reader/writer 54, the restaurant management module writes several payment facilitating information to the memory of the wireless communication device 44 attached to the check presenter 2 through the wireless reader/writer 54)

the data including an electronic invoice and settlement information with a merchant associated with the POS device (pg.3, ¶ [0034] discusses the payment facilitating information includes the following information: 1) restaurant identifier, 2) unique identifier of the wireless communication device 44, if not present already, 3) identifier of the table where the guest is sitting, 4) identifier of the guest check, 5) location information of the restaurant interface system 56 such as the URL (Uniform Resource Locator)

Art Unit: 3687

and 6) identifier of a restaurant application which is to be run by the wireless mobile device 62 of the guest when the device is brought near the wireless communication device 44);

wherein the mobile device executes an installed application therein to generate a payment request in response to the captured data, the payment request being sent to a payment gateway includes a total amount combining an additional amount added by a user of the mobile device and an amount expressed in the electronic invoice (pg.3, ¶ [0037] discusses the wireless mobile device 62 establishes communication with the wireless communication device 44 and reads the stored payment facilitating information and pg.4, ¶ [0042] discusses the wireless mobile device 62 transmits the payment facilitating information, the retrieved financial instrument information and the total amount including the gratuity to the restaurant interface system 56 for processing the payment); and

receiving a message in the POS device directly from the payment gateway that the electronic invoice has been settled but for the total amount more than the amount expressed in the electronic invoice (pg.4, ¶ [0042] discusses the payment processing system 58 transmits the received approval message to the wireless mobile device 62 as receipt and to the restaurant POS system 52 to indicate to the restaurant management software that the guest check has been paid),

Gallagher teaches the payment processing system 58 processes the payment authorization in a known manner and returns an approval message to the restaurant interface system 56 and Figure 4, Step 118 Payment Approval Message is transmitted to Restaurant POS System (pg.4, ¶ [0042]), thereby transferring funds from the customer to the merchant and providing a notification of such transfer to the POS system.

However, Gallagher fails to explicitly state wherein the payment gateway is configured to send the message directly to the POS device when an amount equivalent to the total amount is deducted from an account associated with the user of the mobile devices.

Art Unit: 3687

Brendell teaches wherein the payment gateway is configured to send the message directly to the POS device when an amount equivalent to the total amount is deducted from an account associated with the user of the mobile devices (pg.3, ¶ [0023] discusses the consumer can provide the information to a personal bank, where the bank receives the amount due and the merchant information, along with a consumer identifier. Once the consumer is identified and verified, the bank may approve the transaction and submit payment of the amount due to the merchant of record as indicated by the merchant information. Such a transaction has additional security in that the consumer's account number is never transmitted during the processing).

Therefore it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art of contactless payments at the time of the invention to modify the system of Gallagher to include the ability to deduct the total bill amount from a customer's bank account and send the merchant an indication of the transaction as taught by Brendall to provide a contactless payment system for merchant transactions (e.g., a restaurant) comprises generating, at the contactless payment system, a total bill of purchases associated with a consumer, associating a unique identifier of a RFID tag or a QR code with the total bill, transmitting the total bill and associated unique identifier to a consumer accessible payment network, and receiving payment from the consumer for satisfaction of the total bill. Abstract

As per Claim 13, Gallagher discloses the method as recited in claim 12, wherein the <u>tag is</u>

<u>presented</u> near the mobile device to allow the user to use the mobile device to capture the data (Figure
4, Step 104, Guest brings mobile device near the guest check presenter, Step 106, Mobile Device Reads

Stored Information from Guest Check Presenter).

As per Claim 17, Gallagher discloses the method recited in claim 12, wherein data exchange between the mobile device and payment gateway is conducted in channel established between the mobile device and payment gateway (pg.4, ¶ [0043] discusses the wireless mobile device 62 can transmit the payment facilitating information, the retrieved financial instrument information and the

Art Unit: 3687

total amount directly to the payment processing system 58 for processing the payment...pg.3, ¶ [0030] discusses VISA™ interchange system).

However, Gallagher fails to explicit state a secured channel.

Brendell teaches a secured channel (pg.8, ¶ [0074] discusses a web client may implement security protocols such as Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) and Transport Layer Security (TLS). A web client may implement several application layer protocols including http, https, ftp, and sftp).

Therefore it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art of contactless payments at the time of the invention to modify the system of Gallagher to include the ability to include the ability to communicate via known security protocols as taught by Brendall to provide a contactless payment system for merchant transactions (e.g., a restaurant) comprises generating, at the contactless payment system, a total bill of purchases associated with a consumer, associating a unique identifier of a RFID tag or a QR code with the total bill, transmitting the total bill and associated unique identifier to a consumer accessible payment network, and receiving payment from the consumer for satisfaction of the total bill. Abstract

As per Claim 18, Gallagher discloses a system for mobile payment, the system comprising:

a point of sale (POS) device provided to generate <u>a set of data including</u> an electronic invoice

upon receiving an entry (Figure 4, Step 100, Restaurant POS Module writes facilitating information to
guest check presenter),

wherein the data including the electronic invoice and settlement information is transferred to a tag (pg.3, ¶ [0034] discusses the payment facilitating information includes the following information: 1) restaurant identifier, 2) unique identifier of the wireless communication device 44, if not present already, 3) identifier of the table where the guest is sitting, 4) identifier of the guest check, 5) location information of the restaurant interface system 56 such as the URL (Uniform Resource Locator) and 6)

Art Unit: 3687

identifier of a restaurant application which is to be run by the wireless mobile device 62 of the guest when the device is brought near the wireless communication device 44),

the mobile device is executing a module configured to capture the data <u>directly from the tag</u>

<u>physically presented thereto</u> (Figure 4, Step 102, Waiter bring programmed guest check presenter to

guest, Step 106 Mobile Device Reads stored information from the guest check presenter and pg.3, ¶

[0038] discusses any subsequent steps done by the wireless mobile device 62 are under the control of
the restaurant application); and

wherein the POS device receives an electronic notification directly from a payment gateway that the electronic invoice has been settled for a total amount including an additional amount and the amount expressed in the electronic invoice (pg.4, ¶ [0042] discusses the payment processing system 58 transmits the received approval message to the wireless mobile device 62 as receipt and to the restaurant POS system 52 to indicate to the restaurant management software that the guest check has been paid and ¶ [0043] discusses the wireless mobile device 62 can transmit the payment facilitating information, the retrieved financial instrument information and the total amount directly to the payment processing system 58 for processing the payment),

the additional amount is added by the user, after the user of the mobile devices verifies the electronic invoice displayed on the mobile device (Figure 4, Step 110 Guest Reviews Bill and Adds Gratuity) and

authorizes a payment to the electronic invoice (pg.4, ¶ [0042] discusses approval by the guest), the mobile device is configured to generate a payment request to be sent to the payment gateway to proceed with a payment according to the payment request (pg.4, ¶ [0042] discusses the wireless mobile device 62 transmits the payment facilitating information, the retrieved financial instrument information and the total amount including the gratuity to the restaurant interface system 56 for processing the payment...¶ [0043] discusses the wireless mobile device 62 can transmit the payment facilitating

Art Unit: 3687

information, the retrieved financial instrument information and the total amount directly to the payment processing system 58 for processing the payment).

Brendell teaches wherein the POS device receives an electronic notification directly from a payment gateway that the electronic invoice has been settled for a total amount including an additional amount and the amount expressed in the electronic invoice (pg.3, ¶ [0023] discusses the consumer can provide the information to a personal bank, where the bank receives the amount due and the merchant information, along with a consumer identifier. Once the consumer is identified and verified, the bank may approve the transaction and submit payment of the amount due to the merchant of record as indicated by the merchant information. Such a transaction has additional security in that the consumer's account number is never transmitted during the processing).

Therefore it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art of contactless payments at the time of the invention to modify the system of Gallagher to include the ability to deduct the total bill amount from a customer's bank account and send the merchant an indication of the transaction as taught by Brendall to provide a contactless payment system for merchant transactions (e.g., a restaurant) comprises generating, at the contactless payment system, a total bill of purchases associated with a consumer, associating a unique identifier of a RFID tag or a QR code with the total bill, transmitting the total bill and associated unique identifier to a consumer accessible payment network, and receiving payment from the consumer for satisfaction of the total bill. *Abstract*

As per Claim 19, Gallagher discloses the system as recited in claim 18. However, Gallagher is silent regarding wherein the data from the POS device includes an account and bank information of the merchant of the POS device.

Brendell teaches wherein the data from the POS device includes an account and bank information of the merchant of the POS device (pg.3, ¶ [0023] discusses the transaction information, for example, may include the amount due and merchant information.... the consumer can provide the

Art Unit: 3687

information to a personal bank, where the bank receives the amount due and the merchant information, along with a consumer identifier. Once the consumer is identified and verified, the bank may approve the transaction and submit payment of the amount due to the merchant of record as indicated by the merchant information¹).

Therefore it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art of contactless payments at the time of the invention to modify the system of Gallagher to include the ability to include a virtual wallet within the mobile device as taught by Brendall to provide a contactless payment system for merchant transactions (e.g., a restaurant) comprises generating, at the contactless payment system, a total bill of purchases associated with a consumer, associating a unique identifier of a RFID tag or a QR code with the total bill, transmitting the total bill and associated unique identifier to a consumer accessible payment network, and receiving payment from the consumer for satisfaction of the total bill. Abstract

As per Claim 20, Gallagher discloses the system of the claimed invention. However, Gallagher is silent regarding wherein the payment gateway acts to deduct an amount equivalent to the total amount from an account associated with the user of the mobile devices and generates the electronic notification for the POS device.

Brendell teaches wherein the payment gateway acts to deduct an amount equivalent to the total amount from an account associated with the user of the mobile devices and generates the electronic notification for the POS device (pg.3, ¶ [0023] discusses the consumer can provide the information to a personal bank, where the bank receives the amount due and the merchant information, along with a consumer identifier. Once the consumer is identified and verified, the bank may approve the transaction and submit payment of the amount due to the merchant of record as

¹ The cited portion of Brendell teaches that the merchant information includes an account and bank information of a merchant because the bank needs such information to finalize a transaction.

Art Unit: 3687

indicated by the merchant information. Such a transaction has additional security in that the consumer's account number is never transmitted during the processing).

Therefore it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art of contactless payments at the time of the invention to modify the system of Gallagher to include the ability to deduct the total bill amount from a customer's bank account and send the merchant an indication of the transaction as taught by Brendall to provide a contactless payment system for merchant transactions (e.g., a restaurant) comprises generating, at the contactless payment system, a total bill of purchases associated with a consumer, associating a unique identifier of a RFID tag or a QR code with the total bill, transmitting the total bill and associated unique identifier to a consumer accessible payment network, and receiving payment from the consumer for satisfaction of the total bill. *Abstract*

Art Unit: 3687

Claims 3, 6-11, 14-15 are rejected under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Gallagher U.S. Patent Application Publication 2011/0173060 in view of Brendell US 2013/0054412 further in view of Florek et al. 2011/0112968.

As per Claims 3 and 14, Gallagher discloses the method as recited in the claimed invention, wherein the POS device generate the electronic bill and transfer the data to the tag (pg.3, ¶ [0034] discusses the restaurant management module running in the restaurant POS system 52 displays the guest check for the correct table where the guest is sitting. In step 100, when the waiter brings a check presenter near the wireless reader/writer 54, the restaurant management module writes several payment facilitating information to the memory of the wireless communication device 44 attached to the check presenter 2 through the wireless reader/writer 54).

However, Gallagher and Brendell are silent regarding POS device provides security and authentication.

Florek et al. teaches wherein POS device provides security and authentication (pg.6, ¶ [0045] discusses Sales Device will be very small and simple. It can be in the form of a small box with a display and keyboard through which the merchant will enter the required payment amount. The identification data can be stored directly in the corresponding element on the printed circuit of Sales Device, or they can be stored on the ICC (integrated circuit card) card or on other carriers as e.g. up until now known SAM (Security Authentication Module) cards with cryptographic key).

Therefore it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art of mobile commerce at the time of the invention to modify the system of Gallagher and Dryer et al. to include the ability to provide a merchant sales device with a security authentication module to conduct mobile transactions as taught by Florek et al. to provide a method of direct debit payment using a contactless transmission link and describes a configuration, in which a temporary payment terminal, with simplified structure that is intended above all for small business premises, can be created using a mobile communication

Art Unit: 3687

device. The solution refers to increase in security and comfort in paying over the mobile communication device with removable memory card for example in the form of a micro SD card (pg.1, \P [0001]).

As per Claims 6 and 15, Gallagher discloses the claimed invention, wherein the data further includes security information about the merchant associated with the POS device (pg.3, ¶ [0034] discusses the payment facilitating information includes the following information: 1) restaurant identifier, 2)unique identifier of the wireless communication device 44, if not present already, 3) identifier of the table where the guest is sitting, 4) identifier of the guest check, 5) location information of the restaurant interface system 56 such as the URL (Uniform Resource Locator) and 6) identifier of a restaurant application),

an identifier of the tag or the POS device (pg.3, ¶ [0034] discusses the payment facilitating information includes the following information: 2) unique identifier of the wireless communication device 44, if not present already.

However, Gallagher is silent regarding the security information includes an account and bank information of the registered merchant.

Brendell teaches wherein the security information includes an account and bank information of the registered merchant (pg.3, ¶ [0023] discusses the transaction information, for example, may include the amount due and merchant information.... the consumer can provide the information to a personal bank, where the bank receives the amount due and the merchant information, along with a consumer identifier. Once the consumer is identified and verified, the bank may approve the transaction and submit payment of the amount due to the merchant of record as indicated by the merchant information²).

² The cited portion of Brendell teaches that the merchant information includes an account and bank information of a merchant because the bank needs such information to finalize a transaction.

Art Unit: 3687

Therefore it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art of contactless payments at the time of the invention to modify the system of Gallagher to include the ability to include a virtual wallet within the mobile device as taught by Brendall to provide a contactless payment system for merchant transactions (e.g., a restaurant) comprises generating, at the contactless payment system, a total bill of purchases associated with a consumer, associating a unique identifier of a RFID tag or a QR code with the total bill, transmitting the total bill and associated unique identifier to a consumer accessible payment network, and receiving payment from the consumer for satisfaction of the total bill. Abstract

As per Claim 7, Gallagher discloses the claimed invention, wherein said sending the payment request from the mobile device to a payment gateway comprises:

transporting the payment request over a secured channel to the payment gateway (pg.3, ¶ [0030] discusses forwarding request to appropriate interchange system such as VISA™³,

wherein the payment gateway is configured to perform the monetary transaction per the payment request by deducting an amount from an account owned by the user (pgs,2-3, ¶ [0030]-[0031] discusses when the payment processing system 58 receives a credit card payment authorization request from the restaurant interface system 56, it routes the request to the merchant's acquiring bank which then forwards the request to the appropriate interchange system such as VISA™ which then routes the request to the issuing bank of the credit card. The process is reversed for a payment authorization. The authorization message from the issuing bank is routed to the interchange system and then to the acquirer which routes it to the payment processing system 58 and

generates an electronic notification for sending to the POS device (Figure 4, Step 118, Payment Approval message transmitted to Mobile Device and to Restaurant POS system).

³ Examiner notes, it is old and well known to one having ordinary skill at the time of the invention that in order to communicate financial data with VISA™ one must use a secure channel.

Art Unit: 3687

As per Claim 8, Gallagher discloses the method as recited in claim 7, wherein said displaying the electronic invoice on the display of the mobile device comprises:

allowing the user to modify the amount in the electronic invoice when needed (Figure 4, Step 110, Guest Reviews Bill and Adds Gratuity),

paying the total amount with an electronic payment provided by an installed module in the mobile device (pg.4, ¶ [0042] discusses upon approval by the guest, the wireless mobile device 62 transmits the payment facilitating information, the retrieved financial instrument information and the total amount including the gratuity to the restaurant interface system 56 for processing the payment),

wherein the installed module in the mobile device is configured to generate the payment request including the data pertaining to the electronic invoice to the payment gateway for processing (pg.3, ¶ [0038] discusses any subsequent steps done by the wireless mobile device 62 are under the control of the restaurant application...pg.4, ¶ [0043] discusses the wireless mobile device 62 can transmit the payment facilitating information, the retrieved financial instrument information and the total amount directly to the payment processing system 58 for processing the payment).

As per Claim 9, Gallagher discloses the method recited in claim 8, wherein data exchange between the mobile device and the payment gateway is conducted in a secured channel established there between (pg.4, ¶ [0043] discusses the wireless mobile device 62 can transmit the payment facilitating information, the retrieved financial instrument information and the total amount directly to the payment processing system 58 for processing the payment...pg.3, ¶ [0030] discusses VISA™ interchange system).

However, Gallagher fails to explicit state a secure channel.

Brendell teaches (pg.8, ¶ [0074] discusses a web client may implement security protocols such as Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) and Transport Layer Security (TLS). A web client may implement several application layer protocols including http, https, ftp, and sftp).

Art Unit: 3687

Therefore it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art of contactless payments at the time of the invention to modify the system of Gallagher to include the ability to include the ability to communicate via known security protocols as taught by Brendall to provide a contactless payment system for merchant transactions (e.g., a restaurant) comprises generating, at the contactless payment system, a total bill of purchases associated with a consumer, associating a unique identifier of a RFID tag or a QR code with the total bill, transmitting the total bill and associated unique identifier to a consumer accessible payment network, and receiving payment from the consumer for satisfaction of the total bill. Abstract

As per Claim 10, Gallagher discloses the method as recited in claim 9, wherein the mobile device includes a secure element providing security and confidentiality required to support secure data communication between the mobile device and the payment gateway (pg.4, ¶ [0041] discusses retrieves the selected financial instrument information from a secure memory area of the mobile device).

However, Gallagher and Brendell fail to explicitly state wherein the mobile device includes a secure element.

Florek et al. teaches (pg.6, ¶ [0049] discusses several units of independent payment cards can be stored on the removable memory card and that either on the physical separate secure elements or on independent domains of one secure element. In this configuration the payment terminal application can run directly on the removable memory card and the data on the customer's payment card are not sent over external readers and neither into internet area, a fact that has positive impact on the security of the payment operation).

Therefore it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art of mobile commerce at the time of the invention to modify the system of Gallagher and Brendell. to include a secure element to store virtual cards of a customer on a mobile device as taught by Florek et al. to provide a method of direct debit payment using a contactless transmission link and describes a configuration, in which a

Art Unit: 3687

temporary payment terminal, with simplified structure that is intended above all for small business premises, can be created using a mobile communication device. The solution refers to increase in security and comfort in paying over the mobile communication device with removable memory card for example in the form of a micro SD card (pg.1, ¶ [0001]).

As per Claim 11, Gallagher discloses the method as recited in claim 9, wherein said notifying the user in the mobile device that then monetary transaction per the payment request has been successfully completed with the POS device comprising:

sending a notification of successful payment to the merchant of the POS device (pg.4, ¶ [0042] discusses the payment processing system 58 transmits the received approval message to the wireless mobile device 62 as receipt and to the restaurant POS system 52 to indicate to the restaurant management software that the guest check has been paid).

Art Unit: 3687

Claim 16 is rejected under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Gallagher U.S.

Patent Application Publication 2011/0173060 in view of Brendell US 2013/0054412 in view of Florek

et al. 2011/0112968 further in view of Shank et al. U.S. Patent Application Publication 2011/0066550.

As per Claim 16, Gallagher, Brendall and Florek disclose the method as recited in claim 15.

However, Gallagher, Brendall and Florek are silent regarding wherein the message received in the POS device shows how much has been received from the user of the mobile device.

Shank teaches wherein the message received in the POS device shows how much has been received from the user of the mobile device (pg.6, ¶ [0062] discusses the result may be communicated to the user via email, text message, or any suitable type of notification. An example of a result 94 received by the billing device 12b is illustrated in FIG. 4F).

Therefore it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art of mobile commerce at the time of the invention to modify the system of Gallagher, Brendall and Florek to include the ability to provide a merchant with notification regarding the completion of payment transaction as taught by Shank et al. to provide a system and method where a gateway uses an authorization code to authorize a transaction and to determine an account for each device. The gateway then instructs an account manager to withdraw the payment amount from the account of the first device and to deposit it into the account of the second device (Abstract).

Art Unit: 3687

Conclusion

Applicant's amendment necessitated the new ground(s) of rejection presented in this Office action. Accordingly, **THIS ACTION IS MADE FINAL**. See MPEP § 706.07(a). Applicant is reminded of the extension of time policy as set forth in 37 CFR 1.136(a).

A shortened statutory period for reply to this final action is set to expire THREE MONTHS from the mailing date of this action. In the event a first reply is filed within TWO MONTHS of the mailing date of this final action and the advisory action is not mailed until after the end of the THREE-MONTH shortened statutory period, then the shortened statutory period will expire on the date the advisory action is mailed, and any extension fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.136(a) will be calculated from the mailing date of the advisory action. In no event, however, will the statutory period for reply expire later than SIX MONTHS from the date of this final action.

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to ASHFORD S HAYLES whose telephone number is (571)270-5106. The examiner can normally be reached on M-F 6AM-4PM with Flex.

Examiner interviews are available via telephone, in-person, and video conferencing using a USPTO supplied web-based collaboration tool. To schedule an interview, applicant is encouraged to use the USPTO Automated Interview Request (AIR) at http://www.uspto.gov/interviewpractice.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Fahd Obeid can be reached on 5712703324. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pair-

Art Unit: 3687

direct.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

/ASHFORD S HAYLES/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 3687

Application/Control No. Applicant(s)/Patent Under 14/728,349 Reexamination Xie et al. Notice of References Cited Examiner Art Unit ASHFORD S HAYLES 3687 Page 1 of 7 **U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS** Document Number Date **CPC Classification** Name **US Classification** MM-YYYY Country Code-Number-Kind Code Α US-20120317628-A1 12-2012 Yeager; C. Douglas G06Q20/204 726/5 В 08-2010 US-20100213253-A1 Wollbrand; Karin G06K19/07769 235/380 С US-20130138518-A1 05-2013 705/16 White; Spencer Neil G06Q20/204 * D US-20080167017-A1 07-2008 455/414.1 Wentker; Dave G06Q20/10 Ε US-20110258120-A1 10-2011 Weiss; Kenneth P. G06F21/32 705/44 F US-20130334318-A1 12-2013 Wakerly; Michael John G06Q20/352 235/492 06-2012 705/41 G US-20120166333-A1 von Behren; Rob G06Q20/10 * Н 02-2014 US-8646059-B1 von Behren; Rob G06Q20/367 719/311 * 06-2012 US-8196131-B1 G06Q20/367 705/64 1 von Behren; Rob US-20130151292-A1 06-2013 Van Deloo; Lori G06Q10/02 705/5 * G06F21/32 Κ US-20140013406-A1 01-2014 Tremlet; Christophe 726/5 * US-20100306076-A1 12-2010 L Taveau; Sebastien G06Q20/02 705/26.8 Μ US-20130200999-A1 08-2013 G05B1/01 340/5.65 Spodak; Douglas A. FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS Date **Document Number** CPC Classification Country Name MM-YYYY Country Code-Number-Kind Code Ν 0 Р Q R S Τ NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages) П V W

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTO-892 (Rev. 01-2001)

Χ

Notice of References Cited

Application/Control No. Applicant(s)/Patent Under 14/728,349 Reexamination Xie et al. Notice of References Cited Examiner Art Unit ASHFORD S HAYLES 3687 Page 2 of 7 **U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS** Document Number Date **CPC Classification** Name **US Classification** MM-YYYY Country Code-Number-Kind Code Α US-20130097080-A1 04-2013 Smets; Patrik G06T1/20 705/44 * В 05-2010 US-20100114773-A1 Skowronek; Daniel P. G06Q20/40 705/44 US-20130152185-A1 С 06-2013 726/9 Singh; Ravi G06F21/35 * D US-20130339253-A1 12-2013 705/71 Sincai; Dan Moshe G06Q20/3227 Ε US-20110066550-A1 03-2011 Shank; Clinton L. G06Q20/1085 705/43 F US-20130097031-A1 04-2013 Royyuru; Vijay Kumar G06Q20/20 705/16 G 09-2013 705/39 US-20130254102-A1 Royyuru; Vijay Kumar G06Q20/382 * Н 06-2011 US-7962369-B2 Rosenberg; Einar G06Q20/20 705/26.1 * 03-2013 705/44 US-20130060699-A1 G06Q20/10 1 Romagnoli; Amy Sobocinski US-20120136786-A1 05-2012 Romagnoli; Amy Sobocinski G06Q20/10 705/44 * Κ US-20110117839-A1 05-2011 Rhelimi: Alain G06K19/0719 455/41.1 * 03-2011 Pirzadeh; Kiushan 705/44 L US-20110078081-A1 G06Q20/20 Μ US-20130138959-A1 05-2013 PELLY: Nicholas Julian H04L9/083 713/168 FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS Date MM-YYYY **Document Number** CPC Classification Country Name Country Code-Number-Kind Code Ν 0 Р Q R S Τ NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages) П V W

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTO-892 (Rev. 01-2001)

Χ

Notice of References Cited

Application/Control No. Applicant(s)/Patent Under 14/728,349 Reexamination Xie et al. Notice of References Cited Examiner Art Unit ASHFORD S HAYLES 3687 Page 3 of 7 **U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS** Document Number Date **CPC Classification US Classification** Name MM-YYYY Country Code-Number-Kind Code US-20120118952-A1 Norair; John Peter Α 05-2012 G06K7/0008 235/380 В 07-2011 235/492 US-20110180610-A1 Narendra; Siva G. G06K19/0701 С US-20120178433-A1 07-2012 455/420 Narendra; Siva G. G06K19/06187 * D US-20080093467-A1 04-2008 Narendra; Siva G. G06Q20/341 235/492 Ε US-20120290472-A1 11-2012 MULLEN; Jeffrey D. G06Q10/00 705/39 F US-20130218766-A1 08-2013 Mueller; Michael G06Q20/32 705/42 US-20130346305-A1 G 12-2013 705/41 Mendes; Rui G06Q20/351 * Н 06-2011 US-20110155800-A1 Mastrangelo; Edward L.F. G06Q20/352 235/379 * 02-2011 US-20110042456-A1 G06Q20/20 235/380 1 Masaryk; Michal US-20130198086-A1 08-2013 Mardikar; Upendra G06Q20/1085 705/71 * Κ US-20090307140-A1 12-2009 Mardikar; Upendra G06Q20/1085 705/71 MARCOVECCHIO; Vincenzo US-20130160134-A1 06-2013 726/26 L G06Q20/3563 Kazimierz * US-20130151400-A1 06-2013 Μ Makhotin; Oleg G06Q20/3227 705/39 FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS Document Number Date Country Name **CPC Classification** MM-YYYY Country Code-Number-Kind Code Ν 0 Р Q R S Т **NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS** Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages) U W Х

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

PTO-892 (Rev. 01-2001)

Notice of References Cited

Application/Control No. Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination 14/728,349 Xie et al. Notice of References Cited Examiner Art Unit ASHFORD S HAYLES 3687 Page 4 of 7 **U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS** Document Number Date **CPC Classification US Classification** Name MM-YYYY Country Code-Number-Kind Code Liberty; Michael A. Α US-20130132219-A1 05-2013 G06Q20/202 705/21 В 08-2013 US-20130226812-A1 Landrok; Mads G06Q20/32 705/67 С US-20130221092-A1 08-2013 G06Q20/3672 Kushevsky; Mikhail 235/379 * D US-20140012751-A1 01-2014 705/41 Kuhn; Stephen G06Q20/36 Ε US-20130173736-A1 07-2013 KRZEMINSKI; Marek H04W12/10 709/213 05-2012 F US-20120116963-A1 Klein: Charmaine G06Q20/102 705/40 05-2013 705/16 G US-20130138517-A1 Khan; Sameer Mohamed G06Q30/00 * Н 05-2013 US-20130124349-A1 Khan; Mohammad G06Q20/36 705/21 * US-20110251952-A1 10-2011 G06Q20/14 705/40 1 Kelly; Mary L. US-20130024383-A1 01-2013 Kannappan; Sasikumar G06Q20/40 705/71 * Kaminski; Ronald Κ US-20090248579-A1 10-2009 G06Q20/0855 705/67 * US-8341083-B1 12-2012 705/41 L Jain; Deepak G06K19/07739 Μ US-20120072309-A1 03-2012 G06Q20/32 705/26.41 Hultberg; Stefan FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS Date MM-YYYY **Document Number** CPC Classification Country Name Country Code-Number-Kind Code Ν 0 Р Q R S Τ NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages) П V W

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

PTO-892 (Rev. 01-2001)

Χ

Notice of References Cited

Application/Control No. Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination 14/728,349 Xie et al. Notice of References Cited Examiner Art Unit ASHFORD S HAYLES 3687 Page 5 of 7 **U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS** Document Number Date **CPC Classification** Name **US Classification** MM-YYYY Country Code-Number-Kind Code Α US-20120143702-A1 06-2012 Ho; Yu-Ping G06Q20/10 705/16 В 06-2007 US-20070131780-A1 Ho; Chun-Hsin G06K19/07 235/492 С 10-2012 Haikonen; Mikko Sakari 705/26.41 US-20120253974-A1 G06Q20/29 * D 06-2013 GRAYLIN; WILL W. 235/380 US-20130140360-A1 G06Q20/322 Ε US-8565676-B2 10-2013 Gormley; Georgiana H04M1/274516 455/41.1 07-2004 F US-20040127256-A1 Goldthwaite, Scott G06K7/0004 455/558 07-2011 705/14.27 G US-20110173060-A1 Gallagher; Kevin N. G06Q20/0425 * Н 705/50 US-20110112968-A1 05-2011 FLOREK; Miroslav G06Q20/20 * US-20100274726-A1 10-2010 G06Q20/20 705/72 1 Florek; Miroslav US-20100274677-A1 10-2010 Florek; Miroslav G06Q20/10 705/16 * Fisher; Michelle H04B11/00 Κ US-20130203345-A1 08-2013 455/41.1 * 09-2012 705/41 L US-20120239566-A1 Everett; David G06Q20/10 Μ US-20120290376-A1 11-2012 G06Q20/3278 705/14.23 Drver: Trevor D. FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS Date MM-YYYY **Document Number** Name CPC Classification Country Country Code-Number-Kind Code Ν 0 Р Q R S Τ NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages) П V W

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTO-892 (Rev. 01-2001)

Χ

Notice of References Cited

Application/Control No. Applicant(s)/Patent Under 14/728,349 Reexamination Xie et al. Notice of References Cited Examiner Art Unit ASHFORD S HAYLES 3687 Page 6 of 7 **U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS** Document Number Date **CPC Classification US Classification** Name MM-YYYY Country Code-Number-Kind Code Α US-20130246258-A1 09-2013 Dessert; Robert G06Q20/40 705/41 В 04-2014 US-20140095382-A1 Desai; Mehul G06Q20/322 705/41 С US-20080126260-A1 05-2008 705/67 Cox; Mark A. G06Q20/20 * D 05-2011 726/3 US-20110113473-A1 Corda; Alexandre G06Q20/32 Ε US-8577731-B1 11-2013 Cope; Warren B. G06Q20/3224 705/17 04-2013 F US-20130103574-A1 Conrad: Abbe Elizabeth G06Q20/36 705/39 11-2012 726/3 G US-20120304255-A1 Carnes; Daniel Wilson H04L9/3234 * Н 02-2013 US-20130054413-A1 Brendell: Brian G06Q20/3276 705/26.41 * 02-2013 US-20130054412-A1 Brendell; Brian G06Q20/12 705/26.41 1 US-20130048717-A1 02-2013 Brendell; Brian G06Q20/325 235/380 * Κ US-20090289106-A1 11-2009 Bishop; Fred G06Q20/02 235/379 * US-20090164330-A1 06-2009 705/19 L Bishop; Fred A. G06Q20/02 Μ US-20110087610-A1 04-2011 705/318 Batada: Asif G06F21/72 FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS Date MM-YYYY **Document Number** CPC Classification Country Name Country Code-Number-Kind Code Ν 0 Р Q R S Τ NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages) П V W

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

PTO-892 (Rev. 01-2001)

Χ

Notice of References Cited

| | | | | | Application, 14/728,349 | Control No. | Applicant(s)/Pate Reexamination Xie et al. | ent Under |
|---|----|---|-----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--------------------|
| | | Notice of Reference | s Cited | | Examiner ASHFORD | S HAYLES | Art Unit 3687 | Page 7 of 7 |
| | | | | U.S. P | ATENT DOCU | MENTS | | |
| * | | Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code | Date MM-YYYY | | Nam | e | CPC Classification | US Classification |
| * | Α | US-20130060618-A1 | 03-2013 | Barton; | Loren | | G06Q20/3223 | 705/14.23 |
| * | В | US-20130144731-A1 | 06-2013 | Baldwin | ; Christopher | F. | G06Q20/20 | 705/17 |
| * | С | US-20120078792-A1 | 03-2012 | Bacasto | w; Steven V. | | G06Q20/3223 | 705/44 |
| * | D | US-8172135-B1 | 05-2012 | Aidasan | i; Dilip | | G06Q20/4012 | 235/379 |
| * | Е | US-20130171929-A1 | 07-2013 | ADAMS | ; NEIL PATR | CK | H04W4/80 | 455/41.1 |
| * | F | US-8601266-B2 | 12-2013 | Aabye; | Christian | | G06F21/445 | 713/168 |
| * | G | US-20100211504-A1 | 08-2010 | Aabye; | Christian | | G06Q20/10 | 705/44 |
| | Н | | | | | | | |
| | ı | | | | | | | |
| | J | | | | | | | |
| | К | | | | | | | |
| | L | | | | | | | |
| | М | | | | | | | |
| | | | | FOREIGN | N PATENT DO | CUMENTS | | |
| * | | Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code | Date MM-YYYY | С | Country | 1 | Name | CPC Classification |
| | N | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | | | | | | | |
| | Р | | | | | | | |
| | Q | | | | | | | |
| | R | | | - | | | | |
| | S | | | | | | | |
| | Т | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | Inol | udo as applicab | | Title Date But | lisher, Edition or Volu | mo Portinont Pages\ | |
| * | | IIIOI | uue as applicau | ile. Autiloi, | Tille Dale, Ful | ilistier, Edition of Volu | me, reninent rages) | |
| | U | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | V | | | | | | | |
| | w | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | |
| | VV | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTO-892 (Rev. 01-2001)

Notice of References Cited

| | Application/Control No. | Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination |
|-----------------|-------------------------|---|
| Index of Claims | 14/728,349 | Xie et al. |
| | Examiner | Art Unit |
| | ASHFORD S HAYLES | 3687 |

| 1 | Rejected | - | Cancelled | N | Non-Elected | Α | Appeal |
|---|----------|---|------------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| = | Allowed | ÷ | Restricted | ı | Interference | 0 | Objected |

| | | | | | CLAIMS | | | | | |
|-------|------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|------|-------|--------|--------|--|
| Clai | ms renumbe | ered in the sa | ame order a | s presented | by applicant | : | ☐ CPA | ☐ T.D. | R.1.47 | |
| CL | .AIM | | | | | DATE | DATE | | | |
| Final | Original | 09/21/2017 | 04/06/2018 | 09/11/2018 | 03/19/2019 | | | | | |
| | 1 | √ | ✓ | ✓ | √ | | | | | |
| | 2 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | |
| | 3 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | √ | | | | | |
| | 4 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | |
| | 5 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | |
| | 6 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | |
| | 7 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | √ | | | | | |
| | 8 | √ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | |
| | 9 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | |
| | 10 | √ | ✓ | ✓ | √ | | | | | |
| | 11 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | |
| | 12 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | |
| | 13 | √ | ✓ | ✓ | √ | | | | | |
| | 14 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | √ | | | | | |
| | 15 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | |
| | 16 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | |
| | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | √ | | | | | |
| | 18 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | |
| | 19 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | |
| | 20 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | √ | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | Application/Control No. | Applicant(s)/Patent U | nder Reexamination | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---------------------|--|--|--|
| Searc | h Notes | 14/728,349 | Xie et al. | | | | |
| | | Examiner | Art Unit | | | | |
| | | ASHFORD S HAYLES | 3687 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| CPC - Searche | | | | | | | |
| Symbol | | | Date Examiner | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| CPC Combination Sets - Searched* | | | | | | | |
| Symbol | | | Date | Examiner | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| US Classification - Searched* | | | | | | | |
| Class | Subclass | | Date | Examiner | | | |
| 705 | | | | ASH | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Search Notes | | | | | | | |
| Search Notes Search Notes | | | Date | Examiner | | | |
| Search Notes | TACHMENTS) | | Date 09/21/2017 | Examiner ASH | | | |
| Search Notes EAST (SEE AT UPDATED EAS | ST (SEE ATTACH | · | | ASH ASH | | | |
| Search Notes EAST (SEE AT UPDATED EAS | ST (SEE ATTACH | MENTS) fiveipoffices.org) (SEE ATTACHMENTS | 09/21/2017 | ASH | | | |
| Search Notes EAST (SEE AT UPDATED EAS COMMON CIT) | ST (SEE ATTACH | fiveipoffices.org) (SEE ATTACHMENTS | 09/21/2017 04/06/2018 | ASH ASH | | | |
| Search Notes EAST (SEE AT UPDATED EAS COMMON CIT) UPDATED EAS | ST (SEE ATTACH ATION (http://ccd. | fiveipoffices.org) (SEE ATTACHMENTS MENTS) | 09/21/2017 04/06/2018 04/06/2018 | ASH ASH ASH | | | |
| Search Notes EAST (SEE AT UPDATED EAS COMMON CIT) UPDATED EAS UPDATED EAS | ST (SEE ATTACH ATION (http://ccd. ST (SEE ATTACH ST (SEE ATTACH | fiveipoffices.org) (SEE ATTACHMENTS MENTS) | 09/21/2017 04/06/2018 04/06/2018 09/11/2018 | ASH ASH ASH | | | |
| Search Notes EAST (SEE AT UPDATED EAS COMMON CIT) UPDATED EAS UPDATED EAS | ST (SEE ATTACH ATION (http://ccd. ST (SEE ATTACH ST (SEE ATTACH earch | fiveipoffices.org) (SEE ATTACHMENTS MENTS) | 09/21/2017 04/06/2018 04/06/2018 09/11/2018 | ASH ASH ASH | | | |
| Search Notes EAST (SEE AT UPDATED EAS COMMON CIT) UPDATED EAS UPDATED EAS | ST (SEE ATTACH ATION (http://ccd. ST (SEE ATTACH ST (SEE ATTACH earch | fiveipoffices.org) (SEE ATTACHMENTS MENTS) ED) | 09/21/2017 04/06/2018 04/06/2018 09/11/2018 | ASH ASH ASH | | | |
| Search Notes EAST (SEE AT UPDATED EAS COMMON CIT) UPDATED EAS UPDATED EAS Interference S US Class/CPO | ST (SEE ATTACH ATION (http://ccd. ST (SEE ATTACH ST (SEE ATTACH earch | fiveipoffices.org) (SEE ATTACHMENTS MENTS) ED) | 09/21/2017 04/06/2018 04/06/2018 09/11/2018 03/19/2019 | ASH ASH ASH ASH ASH | | | |
| Search Notes EAST (SEE AT UPDATED EAS COMMON CIT) UPDATED EAS UPDATED EAS Interference S US Class/CPO | ST (SEE ATTACH ATION (http://ccd. ST (SEE ATTACH ST (SEE ATTACH earch | fiveipoffices.org) (SEE ATTACHMENTS MENTS) ED) | 09/21/2017 04/06/2018 04/06/2018 09/11/2018 03/19/2019 | ASH ASH ASH ASH ASH | | | |
| Search Notes EAST (SEE AT UPDATED EAS COMMON CIT) UPDATED EAS UPDATED EAS Interference S US Class/CPO | ST (SEE ATTACH ATION (http://ccd. ST (SEE ATTACH ST (SEE ATTACH earch | fiveipoffices.org) (SEE ATTACHMENTS MENTS) ED) | 09/21/2017 04/06/2018 04/06/2018 09/11/2018 03/19/2019 | ASH ASH ASH ASH ASH | | | |
| Search Notes EAST (SEE AT UPDATED EAS COMMON CIT) UPDATED EAS UPDATED EAS Interference S US Class/CPO | ST (SEE ATTACH ATION (http://ccd. ST (SEE ATTACH ST (SEE ATTACH earch | fiveipoffices.org) (SEE ATTACHMENTS MENTS) ED) | 09/21/2017 04/06/2018 04/06/2018 09/11/2018 03/19/2019 | ASH ASH ASH ASH ASH | | | |
| Search Notes EAST (SEE AT UPDATED EAS COMMON CIT) UPDATED EAS UPDATED EAS Interference S US Class/CPO | ST (SEE ATTACH ATION (http://ccd. ST (SEE ATTACH ST (SEE ATTACH earch US Subclass | fiveipoffices.org) (SEE ATTACHMENTS MENTS) ED) | 09/21/2017 04/06/2018 04/06/2018 09/11/2018 03/19/2019 | ASH ASH ASH ASH ASH | | | |
| Search Notes EAST (SEE AT UPDATED EAS COMMON CIT) UPDATED EAS UPDATED EAS Interference S US Class/CPC Symbol | ST (SEE ATTACH ATION (http://ccd. ST (SEE ATTACH ST (SEE ATTACH earch US Subclass | fiveipoffices.org) (SEE ATTACHMENTS MENTS) ED) CPC Group | 09/21/2017 04/06/2018 04/06/2018 09/11/2018 03/19/2019 | ASH ASH ASH ASH ASH | | | |

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office
Page 1 of 1
Part of Paper No.: 20190319

EAST Search History

EAST Search History (Prior Art)

| Ref # | Hits | Search Query | DBs | Default Operator | Plurals | Time Stamp |
|----------|------|---|--|---------------------|---------|---------------------|
| L3 | O | (13/215,111).CCLS. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2019/03/19 20:14 |
| L4 | 8 | 13/215111 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2019/03/19 20:14 |
| L5 | 2 | ((13/215111) or (13/168072)).APP. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2019/03/19 20:47 |
| L6 | 0 | (12/343178).APP. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2019/03/19 20:51 |
| L7 | 6 | 12/343,178 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2019/03/19 20:51 |
| L12 | 2 | "20110173060" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2019/03/19 21:48 |
| L19 | 5 | "20110112968" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2019/03/19 22:28 |
| S1 | 758 | (electronic near (purse or wallet)) and | US-PGPUB; | OR | ON | 2014/04/13 |

| | | NFC | USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | 06:44 |
|-----|-----|--|--|----|-----|---------------------|
| S2 | 138 | S1 and emulat\$4 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/13 06:45 |
| S3 | 137 | S2 and (app or application or applet) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/13 06:45 |
| S4 | 86 | S3 and PIN | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/13 06:45 |
| S5 | 43 | S4 and POS | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/13 06:45 |
| S6 | 3 | (("20130124351") or ("20080011833") or ("20130132219")).PN. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | OFF | 2014/04/22 17:49 |
| S7 | 156 | (mobile or portable or wireless) near (POS) and NFC | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | ON | 2014/04/23 16:54 |
| S8 | 34 | (mobile or portable or wireless) near (POS) with NFC | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/23 16:54 |
| S9 | 0 | (smartcard) near (POS) with NFC | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/23 17:00 |
| S10 | 2 | (smartcard) near (POS) and NFC | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; | OR | ON | 2014/04/23 17:00 |

| | | | FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | |
|-----|-----|--|--|----|----|---------------------|
| S11 | 0 | (smartcard) near ("transaction terminal") and NFC | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/23 17:05 |
| S12 | 76 | (smartcard) near NFC | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/23 17:05 |
| S13 | 40 | S12 and POS | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/23 17:06 |
| S14 | 98 | ("smart card" or "chip card" or EMV) near (POS) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/23 17:11 |
| S15 | 38 | (contactless) near (POS) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/23 17:17 |
| S16 | 217 | (contactless) near (POS or payment or transaction) and (electronic or digital) near (receipt or bill or invoice) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/24 10:18 |
| S17 | 217 | ((contactless) near (POS or payment or transaction)) and (electronic or digital) near (receipt or bill or invoice) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/24 10:18 |
| S18 | 165 | S17 and (provision\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/24 10:18 |
| S19 | 124 | S18 and NFC | US-PGPUB; | OR | ON | 2014/04/24 |

| | | | USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | 10:18 |
|-----|------|---|--|----|----|---------------------|
| S20 | 58 | S17 and (restaurant) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/24 10:30 |
| S21 | 139 | ((contactless or NFC) near (POS or payment or transaction)) and (send\$4 or transmit\$4) near (receipt or bill or invoice) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/24 10:46 |
| S22 | 59 | S21 and (restaurant) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/24 10:46 |
| S23 | 64 | (wireless or mobile) near POS and (contactless near (transaction or payment)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/25 21:46 |
| S24 | 4 | POS near (contactless near (card)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/25 22:10 |
| S25 | 1838 | POS near((card)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/25 22:11 |
| S26 | 100 | S25 and (contactless near (transaction or payment)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/25 22:11 |
| S27 | 16 | (portable) near POS and ((nfc or contactless) near (transaction or payment)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; | OR | ON | 2014/04/26 20:39 |

 $file: ///C/Users/ahayles/Documents/e-Red\% 20 Folder/14728349/EAST Search History. 14728349_Accessible Version. htm [3/19/2019~10:44:25~PM]$

| | <u> </u> | | IBM_TDB | | | |
|-----|----------|--|--|----|----|---------------------|
| S28 | 17 | folio and nfc | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/26 21:33 |
| S29 | 0 | (restaurant near folio) and nfc | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/26 21:37 |
| S30 | 273 | (restaurant or table) and (nfc near (payment or transaction)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/26 21:38 |
| S31 | 165 | S30 and provision\$4 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/26 21:38 |
| S32 | 55 | S31 and emulat\$4 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/26 21:39 |
| S33 | 32 | proximity near mobile near payment | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | ON | 2014/04/26 21:46 |
| S34 | 403 | (mobile near (transaction or payment)) and (smartcard) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/26 21:58 |
| S35 | 29 | (mobile near (transaction or payment)) with (smartcard) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/26 21:59 |
| S36 | 0 | (smartcard-smartcard) near (transaction or payment) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; | OR | ON | 2014/04/26 22:14 |

| | | | EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | |
|-------------|----|--|--|----|----|---------------------|
| S 37 | 9 | (mobile near phone) with (smartcard)near (transaction or payment) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/26 22:14 |
| S38 | 2 | (mobile near phone) near (transaction or payment) and (smartcard)near (transaction or payment) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/26 22:27 |
| S39 | 0 | (mobile near phone) near (transaction or payment) and (smartcard)near (POS) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/26 22:28 |
| S40 | 9 | (mobile near phone) and (smartcard)near (POS) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/26 22:29 |
| S41 | 67 | (person-person) or (peer-peer) and (smartcard near (transaction or payment)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/26 22:35 |
| S42 | 4 | (smartcard or chipcard) and (POS near emulat\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/26 22:48 |
| S43 | 9 | (nfc) and (POS near emulat\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/26 22:49 |
| S44 | 0 | proximity near smartcard near payment | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/26 22:59 |
| S45 | 3 | "20130124351" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 06:04 |

| | | | USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | |
|-----|-----|---|--|----|----|---------------------|
| S46 | 54 | (portable or mobile or slim or wireless) near (POS or "transaction terminal") and (nfc or emv or smartcard) near (reader) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 06:14 |
| S47 | 67 | (portable or mobile or slim or wireless) near (nfc or emv or smartcard) near (POS or "transaction terminal" or reader) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 06:17 |
| S48 | 123 | (portable or mobile or slim or wireless) near (nfc or emv or smartcard or contactless) near (POS or "transaction terminal" or reader) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 06:25 |
| S49 | 0 | (portable or mobile or slim or wireless) near (rfid) near (POS or "transaction terminal") | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 07:22 |
| S50 | 99 | (rfid) near (POS or "transaction terminal") | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 09:18 |
| S51 | 598 | (portable or mobile or slim or wireless) near (nfc or emv or smartcard or contactless) and (mobile or wireless or cellular) near (payment or transaction) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 09:19 |
| S52 | 104 | (portable or mobile or slim or wireless) near (nfc or emv or smartcard or contactless) near (device or terminal) and (mobile or wireless or cellular) near (payment or transaction) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 09:21 |
| S53 | 11 | (portable or mobile or slim or wireless) near (nfc or emv or smartcard or contactless) near (device or terminal) and (digital or electronic) near (bill or invoice or check) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 09:28 |

| S54 | 6 | (portable or mobile or wireless) near | US-PGPUB; | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 |
|-----|------|---|--|----|----|---------------------|
| | | (contactless) near (transaction or payment) near (device or terminal) | USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | 09:32 |
| S55 | О | S51 and (person-person or peer-peer) near (transaction or payment) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 09:42 |
| S56 | 5 | (person-person or peer-peer) near (transaction or payment) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 09:42 |
| S57 | 0 | ("peer to peer") near (transaction or payment) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 09:42 |
| S58 | 1128 | (peer) near (transaction or payment) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 09:43 |
| S59 | 133 | S58 and (nfc or emv or smartcard or contactless) near (device or terminal) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 09:43 |
| S60 | 10 | S59 and (send\$4 or transmit\$4) near (bill or invoice) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 09:49 |
| S61 | 550 | (portable or mobile or slim or wireless) near (nfc or emv or smartcard or contactless) near (device or terminal or scanner) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 10:05 |
| S62 | 1 | S61 and (send\$4 or transmit\$4) near (bill or invoice) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 10:05 |

| | | | DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | *************************************** | |
|-----|------|---|--|----|---|---------------------|
| S63 | 0 | ("2013/0221092").URPN. | USPAT | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 11:16 |
| S64 | 229 | (mobile or cellular near phone) and (smartcard)near (payment or transaction) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 11:27 |
| S65 | 180 | ((mobile or cellular) near phone) and (smartcard)near (payment or transaction) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 11:27 |
| S66 | 1 | S65 and (send\$4 or transmit\$4) near (bill or invoice) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 11:28 |
| S67 | 46 | S65 and emulat\$4 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 11:29 |
| S68 | 1776 | (electronic near (transaction or payment) near card) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 11:32 |
| S69 | 397 | S68 and (nfc or emv or smartcard or contactless) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 11:32 |
| S70 | 49 | S69 and (send\$4 or transmit\$4) near (bill or invoice) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/04/29 11:32 |
| S71 | 3 | "20130024383" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/02 07:06 |

| S72 | 3 | "20130132219" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; | OR | ON | 2014/05/02 09:14 |
|-----|-----|---|--|----|----|---------------------|
| | | | USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | |
| S73 | 258 | TSM with (transaction or payment) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/02 09:32 |
| S74 | 161 | S73 and (nfc or emv or smartcard or chipcard) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/02 09:32 |
| S75 | 14 | S74 and SAM | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/02 09:33 |
| S76 | 147 | S74 and "secure element" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/02 09:33 |
| S77 | 2 | "20130218766" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/02 11:58 |
| S78 | 41 | (TSM or "trusted service") and (transaction or payment) near sett\$4 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/02 13:56 |
| S79 | 3 | 13/245498 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/02 13:59 |
| S80 | 531 | provision\$4 near (POS or merchant or vendor) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; | OR | ON | 2014/05/02 14:07 |

| | | | DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | |
|-----|-----|--|--|----|----|---------------------|
| S81 | 3 | S80 and (TSM or "trusted service") and (transaction or payment) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/02 14:08 |
| S82 | 2 | 12/563444 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/02 18:16 |
| S83 | 27 | (TSM or "trusted service") and (transaction or payment) near settl\$4 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/02 18:45 |
| S84 | 5 | (TSM or "trusted service") and (purchase) near settl\$4 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/0; 19:55 |
| S85 | 88 | (TSM or "trusted service") and (verif\$4 or confirm\$4) near (purchase or transaction) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/03 19:56 |
| S86 | 34 | S85 and "secure element" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | ON | 2014/05/02 19:58 |
| S87 | 393 | (TSM or "trusted service") and (purchase or transaction) near (process\$4 or settl\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/04 12:17 |
| S88 | 152 | S87 and (smartcard or chipcard or nfc) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/0- 12:19 |
| S89 | 131 | S88 and (secure near element) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; | OR | ON | 2014/05/04 12:19 |

| | | FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | *************************************** |
|------|--|--|--------|--------|--|
| 58 | S89 and (electronic near (purse or wallet)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/04 12:20 |
| 19 | S89 and (SAM) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/04 12:20 |
| 2230 | (electronic near (purse or wallet)) and (payment or transaction) near (settl\$4 or process\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/04 14:42 |
| 41 | S92 and (TSM) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/04 14:43 |
| 59 | (mobile near nfc near (payment or transaction)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/10 17:20 |
| 415 | (smartcard or chipcard) and (mobile near (payment or transaction)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/11 15:04 |
| 54 | S95 and (secure near element) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/11 15:05 |
| 53 | S96 and (provisioning or personal\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/11 15:24 |
| | 19 2230 411 59 54 | wallet)) S89 and (SAM) 2230 (electronic near (purse or wallet)) and (payment or transaction) near (settl\$4 or process\$4) 41 | BM_TDB | BM_TDB | BM_TDB S89 and (electronic near (purse or wallet)) US-PGPUB; USAT; USCOR; PPRS; EPC; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB OR USPGPUB; OR USPGPUB; OR USPAT; USCOR; PPRS; EPC; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB OR USPAT; USCOR; PRS; EPC; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB OR USPAT; USCOR; EPC; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB OR USCOR; EPC; JPO; DERWENT |

 $file: ///C/Users/ahayles/Documents/e-Red\% 20 Folder/14728349/EAST Search History. 14728349_Accessible Version. htm \cite{Saturation} 13/19/2019 + 10:44:25\ PM\cite{Mathematical PM} 10:44:25$

| | | | USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | 15:24 |
|------|-----|---|--|----|----|---------------------|
| S99 | 78 | (smartcard or chipcard) and (nfc near (payment or transaction)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/13 15:16 |
| S100 | 42 | S99 and (payment near process\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/13 15:16 |
| S101 | 248 | (nfc with (invoic\$4 or bill\$4)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/13 22:13 |
| S102 | 78 | S101 and (mobile near (transaction or payment)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/13 22:14 |
| S103 | 25 | (nfc with mobile near (invoic\$4 or bill\$4)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/13 22:49 |
| S104 | 0 | (secure near element) and (mobile near (billing or invoic\$4)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/13 22:52 |
| S105 | 549 | (secure near element) and ((billing or invoic\$4)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/13 22:52 |
| S106 | 83 | S105 and (mobile near (payment or transaction)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; | OR | ON | 2014/05/13 22:53 |

| L | | | IBM_TDB | | Property | |
|------|-----|--|--|----|----------|---------------------|
| S107 | 41 | (smartcard or chipcard) and ((storing or saving) near (bill or invoice)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/14 23:07 |
| S108 | 0 | (nfc near (transaction or payment)) and ((storing or saving) near (bill or invoice)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/14 23:08 |
| S109 | 175 | (nfc near (transaction or payment)) and ((bill or invoice)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/14 23:08 |
| S110 | 0 | (secure adj element) and ((storing or saving) near (bill or invoice)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/14 23:09 |
| S111 | 107 | (secure adj element) and ((transmit\$4 or receiv\$4) near (bill or invoice)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/14 23:09 |
| S112 | 2 | S111 and (nfc near (transaction or payment)) and ((bill or invoice)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/14 23:10 |
| S113 | 2 | S111 and (nfc near (transaction or payment)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/14 23:10 |
| S114 | 106 | (nfc near (transaction or payment)) and ((bill or invoice) near (payment or transaction)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/14 23:10 |
| S115 | 15 | S114 and TSM | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; | OR | ON | 2014/05/14 23:10 |

| | | | EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | 11111111111111111111111111111111111111 | |
|------|-----|--|--|----|--|---------------------|
| S116 | 589 | (smartcard or chipcard or emv) and ((bill or invoice) near (payment or transaction)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/14 23:12 |
| S117 | 0 | S116 and TSM | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/14 23:12 |
| S118 | 246 | S116 and trusted | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/14 23:12 |
| S119 | 27 | S116 and trusted near service | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/14 23:12 |
| S120 | 55 | (smartcard or chipcard or emv) with ((bill or invoice) near (payment or transaction)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/14 23:14 |
| S121 | 15 | "security authentication module" and (electronic or virtual) near (purse or wallet) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/15 14:36 |
| S122 | 10 | "security authentication module" and (mobile near (purchase or payment or transaction)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/05/15 14:47 |
| S123 | 66 | (personal\$4) near (secure adj element) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/02 14:59 |
| S124 | 21 | S123 and (identif\$4 near issuer) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; | OR | ON | 2014/10/02 15:00 |

| | | | USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | |
|------|------|--|--|----|----|---------------------|
| S125 | 2 | "20120290376" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/02 16:15 |
| S126 | 1 | ((identif\$4 or match\$4 or locat\$4) near issuer) same ((match\$4 or compar\$4) near (device or element) near (ID or identif\$4)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/03 14:16 |
| S127 | 0 | ((identif\$4 or match\$4 or locat\$4) near issuer) same ((match\$4 or compar\$4) near (secure adj element) near (ID or identif\$4)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/03 14:17 |
| S128 | 4 | ((identif\$4 or match\$4 or locat\$4) near issuer) same ((secure adj element) near (ID or identif\$4)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/03 14:18 |
| S129 | 1 | (mobile-mobile) near (payment or transaction) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/03 14:40 |
| S130 | 30 | (mobile adj mobile) near (payment or transaction) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/03 14:40 |
| S131 | 1 | S130 and (secure adj element) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/03 14:41 |
| S132 | 1102 | (smartcard or chipcard) and (fund adj transfer\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 15:55 |

| S133 | 1 | S132 and (personal\$4 near (secure adj element)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 15:55 |
|------|----|--|--|----|----|---------------------|
| S134 | 97 | S132 and (personal\$6near (secure adj element)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 15:55 |
| S135 | 1 | S132 and (personal\$6 near (secure adj element)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 15:55 |
| S136 | 11 | (Fund adj transfer) and (personal\$6 near (secure adj element)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 15:56 |
| S137 | | ("20010011250" "20010021927" "20010027441" "20010039657" "20020004783" "20020042776" "20020068554" "20020194138" "20030023954" "20030074579" "20030140176" "20040029569" "20040030601" "20040123152" "20040128259" "20040140351" "20050001711" "20050071418" "20050091659" "20050102679" "20050149926" "20050184163" "20050188360" "20050184165" "20050188360" "20050193218" "20050222961" "20060036570" "20060041507" "20060126831" "20070067325" "20070090195" "20070135164" "20070169043" "2007026786" "20080056501" "20080073426" "20080130902" "20080162834" "20080167988" "2008028681" "2008028762" "20080208681" "20090261172" "20100012732" "20100042824" "20100050271" "20100058463" "20100050271" "201000488237" "20100014731" "201000131413" "20100114731" "20100058463" "2010025432" "2010023870" "2010025432" "20100203870" "20100205432" "20100250956" "20100291896" "20100291904" "20100306076" "20100323681" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 15:57 |

| | | "201100330958" "20110016275" "20110029671" "20110072425" "20110078081" "20110087610" "20110113473" "20110131421" "20120009873" "20120129452" "4851653" "5221838" "5991399" "6005942" "6092201" "6101477" "6141752" "6151657" "6230267" "6233683" "6402028" "6434238" "6484174" "6601761" "6609113" "6633984" "6647260" "6792536").PN. OR ("6823520" "6907608" "6922835" "6963270" "7093122" "7140549" "7152782" "7159180" "7165727" "7191288" "7275685" "7346170" "7349885" "7353396" "7360691" "7374099" "7382762" "7395535" "7469151" "7478389" "7502946" "7607175" "7631346" "7631810" "7708198" "7712658" "7739731" "7860486" "7967215" "8120460" "8126806" "8150767" "8171137").PN. OR | | | | |
|------|-----|---|--|----|----|---------------------|
| S138 | 0 | contactless near (Fund adj transfer) and ((secure adj element)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 15:59 |
| S139 | 0 | contactless near (Fund adj transfer\$4) and ((secure adj element)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 15:59 |
| S140 | 11 | (Fund adj transfer\$4) and (personal\$6 near (secure adj element)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 16:00 |
| S141 | 9 | S132 and (updat\$4 or modify\$4 or edit\$4 or chang\$4) near (bill or invoice) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 16:02 |
| S142 | 8 | (contactless near (transaction or payment)) and (updat\$4 or modify\$4 or edit\$4 or chang\$4) near (bill or invoice) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 16:03 |
| S143 | 580 | (contactless near (transaction or payment)) and (fund\$1 near | US-PGPUB; USPAT; | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 16:04 |

| | | transfer\$4) | USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | |
|------|----|---|--|----|----|---------------------|
| S144 | 9 | mobile adj (contactless near (transaction or payment)) and (fund\$1 near transfer\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 16:04 |
| S145 | 5 | (contactless) near (bill or invoice) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 16:06 |
| S146 | 1 | (contactless near (transaction or payment)) and (virtual near (bill or invoice)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 16:08 |
| S147 | 0 | (contactless near (transaction or payment)) and (digital near (bill or invoice)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 16:09 |
| S148 | 0 | (EMV near (transaction or payment)) and (digital near (bill or invoice)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 16:12 |
| S149 | 1 | (EMV near (transaction or payment)) and ((digital or electronic or mobile or wireless)near (bill or invoice)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 16:13 |
| S150 | 41 | (EMV near (transaction or payment)) and ((bill or invoice)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 16:13 |
| S151 | 56 | ((EMV or chipcard or smartcard) near (transaction or payment)) and ((digital or electronic or mobile or wireless)near (bill or invoice)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 16:13 |

| S152 | 64 | ((contactless) near (transaction or payment)) and ((digital or electronic or mobile or wireless) near (bill or invoice)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 16:17 |
|------|------|---|--|----|-----|---------------------|
| S153 | 62 | ((contactless) near (transaction or payment)) and ((digital or electronic or paperless) near (bill or invoice)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 16:53 |
| S154 | 6410 | ((digital or electronic or paperless) near (bill or invoice)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 16:54 |
| S155 | 2 | "20130151400" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 17:03 |
| S156 | 0 | ((mobile or wireless or cellular) adj (contactless) near (purchase or transaction or payment)) and ((digital or electronic or mobile or wireless) near (bill or invoice)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 17:05 |
| S157 | 73 | ((mobile or wireless or cellular) adj (contactless) near (purchase or transaction or payment)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 17:05 |
| S158 | 0 | S157 and ((digital or electronic or mobile or wireless) near (bill or invoice)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 17:05 |
| S159 | 0 | S157 and ((digital or electronic or paperless) near (bill or invoice)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2014/10/09 17:05 |
| S181 | 215 | (contactless or NFC or wireless or proximity) adj (billing or invoic\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; | OR | OFF | 2017/09/18 15:36 |

| | | | DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | |
|------|-----|---|--|----|-----|---------------------|
| S182 | 8 | S181 and (POS) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/18 15:39 |
| S183 | 52 | (contactless or NFC or wireless or proximity) adj (payment or transaction or purchase) and (electronic adj (invoic\$4 or billing)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/18 15:41 |
| S184 | 886 | (contactless or NFC or wireless or proximity) adj (POS) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/18 18:00 |
| S185 | 32 | S184 and (electronic or digital) near (bill\$4 or invoic\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 18:01 |
| S186 | 648 | POS adj card | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 18:29 |
| S187 | 7 | S186 and (electronic or digital) near (bill\$4 or invoic\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | ON | 2017/09/18 18:29 |
| S188 | 1 | cashless adj POS | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 18:31 |
| S189 | 2 | cashless near POS | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 18:32 |
| S190 | 283 | cashless same POS | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 18:32 |

| 31 : | il . | 11 | Irppo | | ii | 1 |
|------|-------|--|--|----|-----|---------------------|
| | | | FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | |
| S191 | 2 | S190 and (electronic or digital) near (bill\$4 or invoic\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 18:35 |
| S192 | 17804 | (SIM) same (POS) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 20:12 |
| S193 | 564 | (SIM adj card) same (POS) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 20:12 |
| S194 | 9 | (SIM adj card) near (POS) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 20:12 |
| S195 | 11 | ("20010056398" "20020097715" "20020120537" "20030060246" "20070295803" "20100030634" "20100161478" "6598028" "7540408" "7603312" "8281991").PN. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | OFF | 2017/09/18 20:15 |
| S196 | 2 | (card-to-card) near payment | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | OFF | 2017/09/18 20:17 |
| S197 | 48 | POS and generat\$4 near (electronic or digital) near (bill\$4 or invoic\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 20:18 |
| S198 | 3936 | (mobile or m) adj POS | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 20:49 |
| S199 | 4 | S198 and generat\$4 near (electronic or digital) near (bill\$4 or invoic\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; | | ON | 2017/09/18 20:49 |

| | | | IBM_TDB | | | |
|------|-----|---|--|----|-----|---------------------|
| S200 | 16 | S198 and (electronic or digital) near (bill\$4 or invoic\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 20:49 |
| S201 | 114 | S198 and (contactless or NFC or wireless or proximity) adj (payment or transaction or purchase) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/18 20:54 |
| S202 | 109 | S198 and (SIM adj card) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 20:55 |
| S203 | 114 | S198 and ((nfc or contactless or chip) adj card) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 20:55 |
| S204 | 8 | S203 and (electronic or digital) near (bill\$4 or invoic\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 20:56 |
| S205 | 234 | merchant adj wallet | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 20:58 |
| S206 | 51 | merchant adj (mobile adj wallet) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 20:58 |
| S207 | 222 | ((mobile or m) adj POS) and ((contactless or smart or chip) adj card) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 21:05 |
| S208 | 69 | ((mobile or m) adj POS) same ((contactless or smart or chip) adj card) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 21:05 |

| | | | EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | |
|------|------|--|--|----|-----|---------------------|
| S209 | 1545 | ((payment or transaction) adj terminal) same ((contactless or smart or chip) adj card) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 21:16 |
| S210 | 0 | S209 and generat\$4 near (electronic or digital) near (bill\$4 or invoic\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 21:16 |
| S211 | 21 | S209 and (electronic or digital) near (bill\$4 or invoic\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 21:16 |
| S212 | 91 | ((peer-to-peer) adj (payment or transaction)) and (contactless or NFC or wireless or proximity) adj (card) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/18 21:20 |
| S213 | 58 | S212 and (electronic or digital) near (bill\$4 or invoic\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/18 21:21 |
| S214 | 0 | ((peer-to-peer) adj (POS)) and (contactless or NFC or wireless or proximity) adj (card) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/18 21:22 |
| S215 | 1 | ((peer-to-peer) adj (POS)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/18 21:22 |
| S216 | 4 | ("20070233554" "20100227553" "20120092137" "8229354").PN. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR | OR | OFF | 2017/09/18 21:23 |
| S217 | 1 | (POS near emulat\$4) and (contactless or NFC or wireless or proximity) adj (card) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; | | OFF | 2017/09/18 21:24 |

| | | | IBM_TDB | | | |
|------|-------|--|--|----|-----|---------------------|
| S218 | 56 | (POS near application) and (contactless or NFC or wireless or proximity) adj (card) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 09:08 |
| S219 | 11745 | POS and SOC | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 09:09 |
| S220 | 2680 | POS and (system near chip) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 09:10 |
| S221 | 366 | POS and (system-on-chip) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 09:10 |
| S222 | 12 | POS same (system-on-chip) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 09:10 |
| S223 | 47 | ((touch or tap) adj (payment or transaction)) and (contactless or NFC or wireless or proximity) adj (card) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 09:13 |
| S224 | 8566 | (contactless or NFC or wireless or proximity) adj (payment or transaction) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 09:21 |
| S225 | 174 | S224 and (electronic or digital) adj (bill\$4 or invoic\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 09:22 |
| S227 | 11 | S224 and (e-bill) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 09:23 |

| | | | EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | |
|------|------|---|--|----|-----|---------------------|
| S228 | 8566 | (contactless or NFC or wireless or proximity) adj (payment or transaction) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 12:15 |
| S229 | 5 | S228 and (electronic or digital) adj (statement) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 12:15 |
| S230 | 887 | (contactless or NFC or wireless or proximity) adj (POS) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 12:17 |
| S231 | 31 | S230 and (electronic or digital) adj (bill\$4 or invoic\$4 or statement) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 12:18 |
| S232 | 3518 | (POS) and ((digital or electronic or e) adj (wallet or purse)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 12:23 |
| S233 | 282 | S232 and (electronic or digital) adj (bill\$4 or invoic\$4 or statement) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 12:23 |
| S234 | 92 | S233 and (contactless or NFC or wireless or proximity) adj (payment or transaction) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 12:23 |
| S235 | 25 | (POS) near ((digital or electronic or e) adj (wallet or purse)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 12:25 |
| S236 | 189 | (merchant) near ((digital or electronic or e) adj (wallet or purse)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 12:53 |

| | | | USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | |
|------|-----|---|--|----|-----|---------------------|
| S237 | 4 | "20070131780" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/19 16:42 |
| S238 | 15 | ("2007/0131780").URPN. | USPAT | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 16:43 |
| S239 | 184 | (nfc or emv or smartcard or contactless or proxmity or chip) near (payment or purchase or transaction) and ((electronic or e or digital) adj (bill\$4 or invoic\$4)) | USPAT; USOCR; | OR | ON | 2017/09/19 17:33 |
| S240 | 59 | (nfc or emv or smartcard or contactless or proxmity or chip) near (payment or purchase or transaction) same ((electronic or e or digital) adj (bill\$4 or invoic\$4)) | USPAT; USOCR; | OR | ON | 2017/09/19 17:34 |
| S241 | 4 | ("2003023080").PN. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 18:17 |
| S242 | 2 | ("20040127256").PN. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 18:20 |
| S243 | 1 | (mobile or portable) adj POS and ((contactless or nfc or proximity) adj (adapter)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 18:21 |
| S244 | 294 | ("2004/0127256").URPN. | USPAT | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 18:22 |
| S245 | 0 | (10/625823).APP. | USPAT; USOCR | OR | OFF | 2017/09/19 18:25 |
| S246 | 95 | POS near (purse or wallet) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | OX | 2017/09/25 07:00 |

| S247 | 2 | "20120290472" | US-PGPUB; | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 08:39 |
|------|------|--|--|----|-----|---------------------|
| | | | USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | 08:39 |
| S248 | 1145 | POS same (contactless or proximity or RFID) adj (payment or transaction) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 11:05 |
| S249 | 44 | S248 and (fund adj transfer\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 11:23 |
| S250 | 76 | S248 and ((merchant or vendor) near (purse or wallet)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 11:26 |
| S251 | 67 | S248 and ((merchant or vendor) adj (purse or wallet)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 11:26 |
| S252 | 256 | virtual adj POS | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 12:06 |
| S253 | 14 | S252 and (contactless or proximity or RFID) adj (payment or transaction) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 12:06 |
| S254 | 7 | S252 and (emv) adj (payment or transaction) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 12:37 |
| S255 | 3 | emv adj POS | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 12:38 |

| | | | DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | |
|------|------|---|--|----|-----|---------------------|
| S256 | 0 | "201000274677" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 13:04 |
| S257 | 3 | "20100274677" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 13:04 |
| S258 | 203 | (contactless or proximity or RFID) adj (invoic\$4 or bill\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 17:08 |
| S259 | 0 | (NFC) adj (invoic\$4 or bill\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 17:08 |
| S260 | 7 | S258 and POS | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 17:08 |
| S261 | 16 | (NFC) near (invoic\$4 or bill\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | OFF | 2017/09/25 17:08 |
| S262 | 0 | (smartcard) adj (invoic\$4 or bill\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 17:10 |
| S263 | 0 | S258 and (transaction or payment) adj terminal | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 17:12 |
| S264 | 6563 | ((customer or client) adj side) and ((payment or transaction) adj process\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 21:07 |

| | | | FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | |
|------|-----|--|--|----|-----|---------------------|
| S265 | 87 | \$264 and (electronic near (purse or wallet)) and NFC | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/25 21:07 |
| S266 | 34 | (merchant-to-person) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/25 21:17 |
| S267 | 3 | (person-to-merchant) and (contactless or proximity or RFID) adj (payment or transaction) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 21:19 |
| S268 | О | (person-to-merchant) and (nfc) adj (payment or transaction) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 21:19 |
| S269 | 23 | (person-to-merchant) and (nfc) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 21:19 |
| S270 | 618 | (contactless or proximity or RFID) adj (payment or transaction) same (wallet or purse) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 21:22 |
| S271 | 1 | \$270 and (security adj element) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 21:22 |
| S272 | 243 | S270 and (secure adj element) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 21:22 |
| S273 | 4 | S272 and (electronic or digital or e) adj | US-PGPUB; | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 |

| | | (invoic\$4 or bill\$4) | USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | 21:23 |
|------|-----|--|--|----|-----|---------------------|
| S274 | 0 | S272 and (wireless or paperless or nfc) adj (invoic\$4 or bill\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 21:24 |
| S275 | 5 | (contactless or proximity or RFID or nfc) adj (payment or transaction) and (wireless or paperless or nfc) adj (invoic\$4 or bill\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 21:24 |
| S276 | 78 | (contactless or proximity or RFID or nfc) adj (payment or transaction) near request | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 21:25 |
| S277 | 11 | (person-to-merchant) and ((smart or chip or RFID or IC) adj card) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 21:27 |
| S278 | 12 | (person-to-merchant) and ((contactless or smart or chip or RFID or IC) adj card) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 21:27 |
| S279 | 930 | (person-to-person) and ((contactless or smart or chip or RFID or IC) adj card) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 21:27 |
| S280 | 443 | S279 and POS | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 21:27 |
| S281 | 121 | S280 and (transmit\$4 or send\$4) adj (payment or transaction) near request | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 21:28 |

| *************************************** | | | IBM_TDB | prononnonnonnonnon | | |
|---|-----|--|--|--------------------|-----|---------------------|
| S282 | 15 | (person-to-person) same ((contactless or smart or chip or RFID or IC) adj card) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 21:28 |
| S283 | 82 | S281 and (electronic near (purse or wallet)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/25 21:28 |
| S284 | 41 | S281 and mobile adj (transaction or payment) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/25 21:28 |
| S285 | 72 | business-to-consumer and mobile adj (transaction or payment) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/25 21:32 |
| S286 | 12 | S285 and ((contactless or smart or chip or RFID or IC) adj card) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 21:32 |
| S287 | 5 | card-to-card and (nfc or contactless or RFID or proximity or wireless) adj (transaction or payment) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/25 21:34 |
| S288 | 7 | card-to-card and (nfc or contactless or RFID or proximity or wireless) near (transaction or payment) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/25 21:34 |
| S289 | 203 | (contactless or proximity or RFID or nfc) adj (invoic\$4 or bill\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 22:06 |
| S290 | 0 | (card-to-card) adj (invoic\$4 or bill\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 22:06 |

| | | | EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | |
|------|-----|---|--|----|-----|---------------------|
| S291 | 45 | (card-to-card) same (invoic\$4 or bill\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/09/25 22:06 |
| S292 | 0 | S289 and mobile adj (transaction or payment) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/09/25 22:09 |
| S293 | 148 | (client-side) adj (transaction or payment) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/04 23:35 |
| S294 | 1 | S293 and (mobile adj (payment or transaction)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/04 23:35 |
| S295 | O | S293 and (nfc adj (payment or transaction)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/04 23:35 |
| S296 | 212 | (client adj side) adj (transaction or payment) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/04 23:35 |
| S297 | 6 | S296 and (mobile adj (payment or transaction)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/04 23:36 |
| S298 | 2 | S296 and (nfc adj (payment or transaction)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/04 23:36 |
| S299 | 358 | (closed-loop adj (payment or transaction)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; | OR | OFF | 2017/10/04 23:37 |

| | | | USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | |
|------|-----|--|--|----|-----|---------------------|
| S300 | 1 | S299 and (nfc adj (payment or transaction)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/04 23:37 |
| S301 | 0 | S300 and (mobile adj (payment or transaction)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/04 23:37 |
| S302 | 6 | "20100114773" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/05 08:56 |
| S303 | 459 | (proximity or contactless or smartcard) adj POS | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/05 10:06 |
| S304 | 91 | S303 and (mobile adj (payment or transaction)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/05 10:07 |
| S305 | 535 | (mobile or virtual) adj (wallet or purse) near (payment or transaction) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/05 12:54 |
| S306 | 339 | S305 and POS | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/05 12:55 |
| S307 | 179 | S306 and (secure adj element) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/05 12:57 |

| S308 | 83 | S307 and (smart adj card) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/05 12:57 |
|------|-------|---|--|----|-----|---------------------|
| S309 | 4 | "20140187153" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/05 13:12 |
| S310 | 271 | (smartcard) and (electronic or digital) adj (bill or invoice) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/05 20:37 |
| S311 | 53 | (smartcard) with (electronic or digital) adj (bill or invoice) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/05 20:38 |
| S312 | 182 | S310 and POS | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/05 20:38 |
| S313 | 51 | S311 and POS | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/05 20:39 |
| S314 | 1265 | (electronic or digital) adj (bill or invoice) adj (payment or transaction) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/05 20:40 |
| S315 | 1267 | (electronic or digital or virtual) adj (bill or invoice) adj (payment or transaction) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/05 20:40 |
| S316 | 99209 | nfc | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; | OR | OFF | 2017/10/05 20:41 |

| | | | DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | |
|------|------|--|--|----|-----|---------------------|
| S317 | 66 | S315 and nfc | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/05 20:41 |
| S318 | 90 | S315 and (smartcard) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/05 21:04 |
| S319 | 1372 | (electronic or virtual or digital) adj (bill or invoice) adj (transaction or payment) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/10/06 06:06 |
| S320 | 50 | S319 and (wireless or contactless or nfc or proximity) adj (payment or transaction) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/10/06 06:12 |
| S321 | 376 | (electronic or virtual or digital) adj (check) and (nfc or wireless or contactless or proximity) adj (transaction or payment) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM TDB | OR | ON | 2017/10/06 06:16 |
| S322 | 376 | (electronic or virtual or digital) adj (check) and ((nfc or wireless or contactless or proximity) adj (transaction or payment)) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | ON | 2017/10/06 06:16 |
| S323 | 207 | S322 and POS | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/10/06 06:16 |
| S324 | 79 | S323 and (smartcard) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | ON | 2017/10/06 06:16 |
| S325 | 6 | "20140143104" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; | OR | ON | 2017/10/09 07:10 |

| | | | FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | |
|------|-------|---|--|----|---|---------------------|
| S326 | 3 | "20100274677" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/09 08:38 |
| S327 | 4 | (("20090170559") or ("20120191612")).PN. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/09 11:46 |
| S328 | 0 | 5748737/pn. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/09 11:48 |
| S329 | 4 | "5748737".pn. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/09 11:48 |
| S330 | 13595 | (electronic or digital or virtual) adj (wallet or purse) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/09 11:49 |
| S331 | 1082 | S330 and (nfc or contactless or proximity) adj (payment or transaction) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/09 11:49 |
| S332 | 732 | S331 and POS | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/09 11:50 |
| | 87 | S332 and (electronic or digital or virtual) adj (bill or invoic\$4) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | OFF | 2017/10/09 11:50 |
| S334 | 25 | (electronic or digital or virtual) adj (bill | DERWENT; | OR | OFF | 201 |

| | | or invoic\$4) adj (payment) and (nfc or contactless or proximity) adj (payment or transaction) | USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | 11:54 |
|------|--------|--|--|----|-----|---------------------|
| S335 | 0 | (nfc or contactless or proximity) adj (bill or invoic\$4) adj (payment) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/10 06:09 |
| S336 | 139452 | restaurant brands.as. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/10 13:01 |
| S337 | 0 | restaurantbrands.as. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2017/10/10 13:01 |
| S338 | 7 | "20140006205" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2018/04/06 08:50 |
| S339 | 6 | "20130138517" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2018/04/06 08:52 |
| S340 | 18375 | (electronic or digital) near (bill\$4 or invoic\$4 or check) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2018/04/06 09:19 |
| S341 | 5793 | POS near (payment or transaction) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2018/04/06 09:20 |
| S342 | 533 | S340 and S341 | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; | OR | OFF | 2018/04/06 09:20 |

| | | 1 | IBM_TDB | | | |
|------|-----|--|--|--------|-----|---------------------|
| S343 | 405 | S342 and 705/\$ | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2018/04/06 09:20 |
| S344 | 5 | "20110066550" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2018/04/06 09:39 |
| S345 | 6 | (("20070253187") or ("20090309748") or ("20120323676")).PN. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2018/09/11 14:37 |
| S346 | 17 | nfc near (invoice or bill) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR OFF | | 2018/09/11 14:40 |
| S347 | 3 | "20080167017" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM TDB | OR OFF | | 2018/09/11 14:43 |
| S348 | 4 | "20120078701" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | | | 2018/09/11 14:45 |
| S349 | 98 | (bar or QR or 2D) adj (invoice or bill) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR OFF | | 2018/09/11 14:49 |
| S350 | 61 | ("2013/0339253").URPN. | USPAT | | | 2018/09/11 14:55 |
| S351 | 8 | (("7152230") or ("6367011") or ("20130159710")).PN. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR OFF | | 2018/09/11 17:34 |
| S352 | 0 | (13/594914).APP. | USPAT; | OR | OFF | 2018/09/12 |

| L | | | USOCR | | | 05:53 |
|------|--------|--|--|----|-----|---------------------|
| S353 | 0 | "20120290472" | USPAT; USOCR | OR | OFF | 2018/09/12 11:36 |
| S354 | 2 | "20120290472" | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2018/09/12 11:36 |
| S355 | 119582 | (rfid or NFC) adj tag | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2019/02/28 08:54 |
| S356 | 963 | S355 same (bill or invoice) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2019/02/28 08:54 |
| S357 | 138 | (rfid or NFC) adj (bill or invoice) | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2019/02/28 08:55 |
| S358 | 9 | (("20090248579") or ("20110258120") or ("20130138518") or ("20120253974")).PN. | US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB | OR | OFF | 2019/03/19 17:16 |

EAST Search History (Interference)

| Ref # | Hits | Search Query | DBs | Default Operator | Plurals | Time Stamp |
|----------|------|---|-------|---------------------|---------|---------------------|
| S160 | 1647 | 705/21 | USPAT | OR | ON | 2015/03/26 16:56 |
| S161 | 1 | S160 and (electronic or digital) near (invoice or check) | USPAT | OR | ON | 2015/03/26 16:57 |
| S162 | 25 | S161 and (smart or IC or RFID or EMV) adj card | USPAT | OR | ON | 2015/03/26 16:57 |
| S163 | 0 | S162 and TSM | USPAT | OR | ON | 2015/03/26 16:58 |
| S164 | 16 | S162 and S161 and provision\$4 | USPAT | OR | ON | 2015/03/26 16:58 |
| S165 | 16 | S162 and provision\$4 | USPAT | OR | ON | 2015/03/26 16:58 |
| S166 | 0 | S165 and TSM | USPAT | OR | ON | 2015/03/26 16:58 |
| S167 | 483 | 705/14.23 | USPAT | OR | ON | 2015/03/26 |

| | | | | | | 16:58 |
|------|------|---|-------|----|----|---------------------|
| S168 | 10 | S167 and (electronic or digital) near (invoice or check) | USPAT | OR | ON | 2015/03/26 16:58 |
| S169 | 0 | S168 and TSM | USPAT | OR | ON | 2015/03/26 16:58 |
| S170 | 3229 | 705/41 | USPAT | OR | ON | 2015/03/26 16:58 |
| S171 | 259 | S170 and (electronic or digital) near (invoice or check) | USPAT | OR | ON | 2015/03/26 16:59 |
| S172 | 114 | S171 and (smart or IC or RFID or EMV) adj card | USPAT | OR | ON | 2015/03/26 16:59 |
| S173 | 75 | S172 and provision\$4 | USPAT | OR | ON | 2015/03/26 16:59 |
| S174 | 0 | S173 and TSM | USPAT | OR | ON | 2015/03/26 16:59 |
| S175 | 0 | S173 and (trusted near service near manag\$5) | USPAT | OR | ON | 2015/03/26 17:00 |
| S176 | 0 | S171 and (trusted near service near manag\$5) | USPAT | OR | ON | 2015/03/26 17:00 |
| S177 | 8994 | 705/39 | USPAT | OR | ON | 2015/03/26 17:00 |
| S178 | 743 | S177 and (electronic or digital) near (invoice or check) | USPAT | OR | ON | 2015/03/26 17:00 |
| S179 | 206 | S178 and (smart or IC or RFID or EMV) adj card | USPAT | OR | ON | 2015/03/26 17:00 |
| S180 | 1 | S179 and (trusted near service near manag\$5) | USPAT | OR | ON | 2015/03/26 17:00 |

3/ 19/ 2019 10:44:23 PM C:\ Users\ ahayles\ Documents\ EAST\ Workspaces\ 14728349_CONTACTLESSpos.wsp